WCJC
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
AGENDA PACKAGE
FOR THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING

July 17, 2007

Prepared by the
Office of the President
Wharton County Junior College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOARD POSITION</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>TERM EXPIRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>P. D. (Danny) Gertson, III Chair</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Rick Davis Vice-Chair</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Jack C. Moscs Secretary</td>
<td>May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Gerald R. Donaldson</td>
<td>May 2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Georgia Krenek</td>
<td>May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Oliver W. Kunkel, Jr.</td>
<td>May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Phyllip W. Stephenson</td>
<td>May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Gary P. Trochta</td>
<td>May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Lloyd M. Nelson</td>
<td>May 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- AGENDA -

Regular Meeting
WCJC Board Room
Hutchins Memorial Center
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488
6:30 PM

July 17, 2007

See Under Tab

I. Determination of Quorum and Call to Order

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Reading of Minutes ........................................................................................................................................ A

   A. The regular meeting on June 19, 2007

IV. Citizens’ Comments (approved by board on 5-20-99)

   This is an open forum for those persons who wish to make presentations to the board and who have signed up to do so under board policy. Presentations are limited to five minutes each with a total of twenty minutes for all presentations.

   During the Citizens’ Comments section of the agenda, any citizen/taxpayer (that is, any member of the public, including college employees) may request to address the board in open meeting. If, however, the topic of the presentation to the board falls within one of the other policies of the college, such as the employee complaint or grievance policy or student complaint policy, the person must first go through the proper administrative channels. In such cases, the right to address the board is guaranteed after the administrative channels have been exhausted.
If any speaker’s presentation contains complaints or concerns about an individual employee or officer of the district, that presentation will be conducted in executive session with the board members unless the employee or officer about whom the comments are made requests that the comments be made publicly.

These presentations are made for information purposes only. The board is required to listen to the presentations but not to discuss or act on the items presented. If the board feels the matter warrants further attention, it can be placed on the agenda for a subsequent meeting.

V. Special Items

A. Annual Report of Instructors for Fall 2006 – Spring 2007 (mailed under separate cover)

VI. Presentations, Awards, and/or President’s Report

A. Recognition of Kandace Nasis receiving the 2007 “Advocacy Award” from The Arc of Fort Bend County.

B. Resolution from Representative Dora Olivo acknowledging the 60th anniversary of Wharton County Junior College.

VII. Reports to the Board

A. Financial Reports for June 2007

B. Information Item: Management Reports

C. Information Item: Reports from College Governance Councils

D. Information Item: Clipping Service for the month of June 2007

VIII. Reports from Committees of the Board

A. Audit/Finance Committee: Mr. Kunkel

B. Facilities Committee: Mr. Donaldson

C. Legislative Committee: Mr. Nelson

-CONSENT AGENDA-

By consent of the board of trustees, the following items may be acted on in a single motion “to approve the consent agenda as presented.” If, however, any trustee wishes to discuss a particular item or for any reason wishes to act on any given item separately, he or she may simply notify the board chair to remove that item or items from the consent agenda, and that item will be removed and acted on separately. A trustee may remove an item from the consent agenda for any reason, and he or she is not required to justify the removal or explain the reason for the removal.
IX. Matters Relating to General Administration

A. Approve the addition of two new positions for the operation of the new Bay City Campus (the two positions estimated to cost $75,000 a year – funded from the sale of the Viking Building $140,000)

B. Approve acceptance of Achieving the Dream Grant from the Houston Endowment, Inc. ($400,000 over a four year period)

X. Matters Relating to Academic Affairs

XI. Matters Relating to Administrative Services

A. Approve the fiscal year 2007 budget adjustments

B. Approve the appointment of Patsy Schultz as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Needville portion of the Wharton County Junior College District at a fee of approximately $.35 per parcel and Patrick Kubala as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Wharton County portion of the Wharton County Junior College District at no cost to the college and approval of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the Collection of Taxes for Fort Bend County for FY2008 – (the only cost association with collection is approximately $.35 per parcel for collection of Needville taxes) – (estimated cost $3,850.00 – unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)

C. Approve to accept the offer from The Standard Insurance Company of $.22 per $100 of covered payroll for Long Term Disability Coverage (estimated cost $27,300.00/yr. – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)

D. Approve to extend the agreement awarded last year to Advanced Micro Solutions to supply personal computers for the 2007-2008 school year (estimated cost $150,000.00 - expenses are charged to each individual department’s approved operating budget at the time of the purchase)

E. Approve to extend the agreement awarded to Corporate Express to supply office supplies for the 2007-2008 school year ($85,000.00 - expenses are charged to each individual department’s approved operating budget at the time of the purchase)

F. Approve the resolution to publicly advertise for offers to lease the Tina Weynandt property for oil and gas exploration

G. Approve to accept the bid from J. David Group of Companies for Athletic Injury Insurance ($14,882.00 – current auxiliary fund for 2007-2008)

H. Approve the one year extension offered by Maintenance of Houston, Inc. as the custodial services vendor for the Ft. Bend Technical Center and Sugar Land Campus for the 2007-2008 school year ($142,022.20 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)

XII. Matters Relating to Technology and Institutional Research
XIII. Matters Relating to Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning

A. Renewal of WCJC Seniors Program Title III contract - (The Title III contract for 2007 expires September 30, 2007 and must be renewed for 2008. Federal Funds provided by OAA Title III B. C. D. State funds provided by DADS. Federal and State funds available October 1, 2007 – September 30, 2008. Wharton County $117,657 and Colorado County $77,337; match will be program income, local contributions and Commissioner’s Court. Funds administered through HGAC).

XIV. Matters Relating to Student Services

XV. Matters Relating to Personnel

A. Board of Trustees

B. Office of President

C. Office of Academic Affairs

1. Approve part-time overloads for summer II 2007

2. Dinez Esmail transferred from regular, full-time instructor of vocational nursing, FAC-1-7, to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-7, effective August 20, 2007

3. Elizabeth A. Prather transferred from regular, full-time instructor of vocational nursing, FAC-1-26, to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-26, effective August 20, 2007


5. Brianna L. Florus employed as temporary, full-time volleyball coach, FAC-1-1, effective August 20, 2007

6. Ava Humme employed as temporary, full-time instructor of English, FAC-1-10, effective August 20, 2007

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning

G. Office of Technology and Institutional Research
H. Information Items: Contract Personnel Actions

1. James D. Fanning retired as regular, full-time instructor of economics, FAC-6A-40, effective August 8, 2007

2. Carolyn S. Poor retired as regular, full-time instructor of English, FAC-7-29, effective August 31, 2007

3. Candace H. Weiss retired as regular, full-time instructor of legal assisting, FAC-1-16, effective July 31, 2007

I. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action

1. Billie J. Bram resigned as regular, full-time secretary to Director Fort Bend Technical Center, 0-10-4, effective July 6, 2007

2. Lucille S. Haley employed as regular, part-time library assistant-Sugar Land, O-5-0, $8.77/hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 48 wks. = $7,998.24/yr., effective July 2, 2007

3. Ron J. Bel employed as temporary, part-time online course developer, $40.00/hr. x 24 hrs./wk x 10 wks = $9,600.00, effective May 21, 2007

4. Matt J. Joines employed as temporary, part-time rodeo coach aide, $15.00/hr. x 7 hrs./wk. x 9 wks. = $945.00, effective July 2, 2007

XVI. Executive Session: According to the Texas Government Code (Chapter 551, Open meetings), the Board may conduct a closed executive session for the following reasons:
Consultation with attorney (551.071), deliberation regarding real property (551.072), deliberation regarding prospective gift (551.073), personnel matters (551.074), deliberation regarding security devices (551.076), deliberation regarding economic development negotiations (551.086).

A. President’s Evaluation

XVII. Action on items discussed in closed session

XVIII. Matters Relating to Formal Policy

XIX. Other Business

XX. Adjourn
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM III

Reading of the Minutes

A. The regular meeting on June 19, 2007
MINUTES
Regular Monthly Meeting of the
Wharton County Junior College
Board of Trustees
June 19, 2007

The Wharton County Junior College District Board of Trustees met in regular session on June 19, 2007 at 6:30 P.M. in the Hutchins Memorial Board Room. Mr. Gerton presided.

Trustees Present: Mr. Danny Gerton, Chair; Mr. Jack Moses, Secretary; Mr. Gerald Donaldson; Mrs. Georgia Krenk; Mr. Oliver Kunkel; Mr. Lloyd Nelson; and Mr. Phil Stephenson.

Trustees Absent: Mr. Rick Davis, Vice-Chair; and Mr. Gary Trochta.

Others Present: Ms. Betty McCrohan, President; Dr. Ty Pate, Vice President of Instruction; Mr. Dale Pinson, Vice President of Continuing Education, Workforce Development, and Distance Education; Mr. Bryce Kocian, Vice President of Financial Services; Ms. Pam Youngblood, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research; Ms. Deanna Feyen, Executive Secretary to the President; Ms. Zina Carter; Mr. Scott Glass; Mr. Terrell Jessen; Mr. Mike Mills; Dr. Wayne Taylor; Mr. Robert Wolter; and Mr. Philip Wuthrich.

ITEM I: DETERMINATION OF QUORUM AND CALL TO ORDER

-The meeting was called to order at 6:30 P.M.

ITEM II: PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

-Mr. Gerton led the Pledge of Allegiance.

ITEM III: READING OF MINUTES

A. The minutes of the regular meeting on May 22, 2007 and the special meeting on May 29, 2007 were approved as presented.

ITEM IV: CITIZENS' COMMENTS

-None-

ITEM V: SPECIAL ITEMS

-None-
Board of Trustees  
June 19, 2007  
Minutes

ITEM VI: PRESENTATIONS, AWARDS AND/OR PRESIDENT’S REPORT

-Ms. McCrohan stated that Governor Perry reduced community college funding for the 2nd year insurance coverage and new campus funding. Wharton County Junior College’s insurance loss is 1.8 million dollars. The insurance funds will have to come from the operating budget. Governor Perry accused community colleges of fraud and falsifying appropriations requests. Ms. McCrohan categorically denies ever knowingly submitting anything falsely to the State of Texas. Ms. McCrohan doesn’t understand the reduction in community college funding. She stated the only hope at this point is to convince the Governor to change his veto by calling a special session or allowing the Legislative Budget Board to appropriate funding. WCJC will have to raise tuition $20.00 per semester hour to make up the 1.8 million. Mr. Stephenson asked if we could opt out of the health insurance. Ms. McCrohan stated we cannot opt out according to her understanding. Ms. McCrohan stated the message we need to send to our employees tonight is we are not going to back down in covering their insurance. Mr. Donaldson suggested the board compose a letter that would be a statement of the board to the local media. We need to state opposition to what the Governor has done. Ms. McCrohan stated that we have started writing a letter from the board and foundation. She also stated a press release was sent to Ron Sanders at Wharton Journal Spectator and other local newspapers. Senator Hegar and Representative Zerwas will be asked to attend the press conference. Meetings at each campus will be scheduled to explain the situation to the employees. Cliff Terrell will meet with the Fort Bend County officials. Ms. McCrohan stated she would like all board members to attend the press conference if possible. Ms. McCrohan has alerted Matagorda County.

-Ms. McCrohan stated the Foundation Board was doing very well. She informed the board that B.J. Thomas will be the entertainment for the gala on August 16, 2007. There will be a silent auction and a live auction. The tables sell for $1500 and individual tickets sell for $75. Mr. Gertson asked board members to take posters and post them at their businesses.

-Ms. McCrohan passed out a brochure on “Discovering Matagorda 2007” which includes advertising for Wharton County Junior College. Ms. McCrohan informed the board that the chemistry lab at the Bay City facility has been postponed. The funds from the sale of the property are still committed for the Bay City facility.

ITEM VII: REPORTS TO THE BOARD

A. Financial Reports

-Bryce Kocian reviewed the financial reports for May 2007

BOARD ACTION: On a motion by Mr. Stephenson and a second, the board unanimously approved the financial reports for May 2007 as presented.

ITEM VII-B: MANAGEMENT REPORTS

-The following reports were included as a part of the Board Agenda Package:

1. Department of Information and Technology: Pam Youngblood (Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research)
2. Financial Aid: Gus Wessels (Dean of Financial Services and Business Services)
3. Student Services: Dr. Wayne Taylor (Dean of Student Services)
Board of Trustees
June 19, 2007
Minutes

ITEM VII-C: REPORTS FROM COLLEGE GOVERNANCE COUNCILS

ITEM VII-D: CLIPPING SERVICE FOR MONTH OF MAY 2007

-News reports relating to the operations of Wharton County Junior College were clipped from area newspapers for the month of May 2007 and included as part of the board agenda packet for this meeting.

ITEM VIII: REPORTS FROM COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD

A. Audit/Finance Committee: Mr. Kunkel
   -None-

B. Facilities Committee: Mr. Donaldson
   -None-

C. Legislative Committee: Mr. Nelson
   -None-

-Mr. Gertson asked if any items needed to be pulled from the consent agenda.

-Mr. Donaldson asked for an explanation of the abatements to J-M Manufacturing and Sage Interests. Mr. Kocian explained that several years ago an abatement was granted to J-M Manufacturing and Sage Interests before WCJC decided not to grant abatements. The City of Wharton realized that J-M Manufacturing had not fulfilled their part of improvements in the first year. The City and County are declaring the abatement null and void and asked if WCJC would like to declare them null and void also.

-Mr. Donaldson asked if there was any mineral production on the Weynandt property. Mr. Nelson stated they are going to start soon. The board members asked Ms. McCrohan to provide the board with a percentage that we are asking for royalties. Mr. Kocian will provide that information.

-CONSENT AGENDA-

By consent of the board of trustees, the following items may be acted on in a single motion “to approve the consent agenda as presented.” If, however, any trustee wishes to discuss a particular item or for any reason wishes to act on any given item separately, he or she may simply notify the board chair to remove that item or items from the consent agenda, and that item will be removed and acted on separately. A trustee may remove an item from the consent agenda for any reason, and he or she is not required to justify the removal or explain the reason for the removal.

ITEM IX: MATTERS RELATING TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

ITEM X: MATTERS RELATING TO ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Board of Trustees  
June 19, 2007  
Minutes  

ITEM XI:  MATTERS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  

A. Approve the bid submitted by Villasana’s Landscaping & Lawn Service for the moving and maintaining the grounds at the Ft. Bend Technical Center and Sugar Land campus for the 2007-2008 school year ($27,500.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)  

B. Declare abatements granted to J-M Manufacturing in 2001 and Sage Interests in 2004 null and void  

C. Information Item:  

1. Seek sealed bids for the printing of the College’s Credit Class Schedules and Continuing Education Schedules for the Spring, Summer, and Fall of 2008 (estimated $85,000.00 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)  

2. Seek sealed bids for an oil and gas lease on Tina Weynandt property  

ITEM XII:  MATTERS RELATING TO TECHNOLOGY AND INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH  

A. Approve estimated payment amounts for the hardware and software maintenance contracts attached ($342,059.00 – current unrestricted operating fund budget for 2007-2008)  

ITEM XIII:  MATTERS RELATING TO WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, CONTINUING EDUCATION AND DISTANCE LEARNING  

ITEM XIV:  MATTERS RELATING TO STUDENT SERVICES  

ITEM XV:  MATTERS RELATING TO PERSONNEL  

A. Board of Trustees  

B. Office of President  

C. Office of Academic Affairs  

1. Approval of part-time overload list for summer I 2007  

2. Approval of paid professional assignment for summer 2007  

3. Connie K. Chong employed as regular, full-time instructor of computer science, FAC-5-10, effective August 20, 2007  

Board of Trustees
June 19, 2007
Minutes

5. Angela Kocurek employed as temporary, full-time instructor of English, FAC-3-2, effective August 20, 2007

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning

G. Office of Technology and Institutional Research

H. Information Items: Contract Personnel Actions

I. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action


2. Bryan Yurchak employed as regular, full-time HVAC technician, T-15-0, effective May 29, 2007

3. Nora C. Clarke employed as temporary, part-time on-line course developer, $40.00/hr. x 24hrs./wk. x 10 wks. = $9,600.00/yr., effective May 21, 2007

4. Anna L. Sanders employed as temporary, part-time on-line course developer, $40.00/hr. x 24hrs./wk. x 10 wks. = $9,600.00/yr., effective May 21, 2007

BOARD ACTION: On a motion by Mrs. Krenek and a second, the board unanimously approved the consent agenda as presented.

ITEM XVI: EXECUTIVE SESSION:

-Pursuant to the Texas Government Code (Chapter 551, Open Meetings), the Board may conduct a closed executive session for any or all of the following reasons: Consultation with attorney (551.071), deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, or sale of real property (551.072), deliberation regarding prospective gift (551.073), personnel matters (551.074), deliberation regarding security devices (551.076), and/or deliberation regarding economic development negotiations (551.086).

A. President's Evaluation

ITEM XVII: ACTION ON ITEMS DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION

-No action taken
-Mr. Gertson explained the evaluation process.
Board of Trustees
June 19, 2007
Minutes

ITEM XVIII: MATTERS RELATING TO FORMAL POLICY
-None-

ITEM XIX: OTHER BUSINESS

ITEM XX: ADJOURN

-The meeting adjourned at 8:15 P.M.
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM V

Special Items

A. Annual Report of Instructors for Fall 2006 – Spring 2007 (mailed under separate cover)
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM VI

Presentations, Awards, and/or President’s Report

A. Recognition of Kandace Nasis receiving the 2007 “Advocacy Award” from The Arc of Fort Bend County.

B. Resolution from Representative Dora Olivo acknowledging the 60th anniversary of Wharton County Junior College.
June 4, 2007

Kandace Nasis
WCJC Youth Activities Coordinator
5333 FM 1640
Richmond, Texas 77469

Dear Ms. Nasis,

We are pleased to inform you that you have been chosen to receive the 2007 “Advocacy Award” from The Arc of Fort Bend County. Each year The Arc recognizes those who have generously given their time and talents to the needs of persons with intellectual and developmental disabilities in our community. This award will be presented to you at our Annual Meeting and Awards Banquet on June 25, 2007. You and your family (or guests) are invited to attend at The Terrace at First Colony, 16900 Lexington Boulevard, Sugar Land, Texas 77479, at 6:30 P.M.

We hope that you can be with us to receive your award. We look forward to personally applauding you for your hard work with those with disabilities. Please RSVP to Melissa at 281-494-5920. Congratulations!

Best wishes,

Charles Huber
Chairman of the Board

Cc: Dale Pinson
Vice President
dalep@wcjc.edu
The State of Texas
House of Representatives
Austin, Texas

DORA OLIVO
STATE REPRESENTATIVE
DISTRICT 27
FORT BEND COUNTY (PART)

June 8, 2007

Mr. P. D. (Danny) Gertson, III, Chair
Board of Trustees
Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, TX 77488

Dear Mr. Gertson:

Please extend my apology to the administration and staff for not acknowledging Wharton County Junior College Day in the City of Wharton on April 12. I join you in the commemoration of the 60th anniversary of Wharton County Junior College and extend my best wishes for a successful Education Fair on Tuesday, June 12. This opportunity to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid, and career counseling is the cornerstone for continued increase in interest and enrollment in your fine institution. With the changing demographics in our state, I am pleased to know that Spanish speaking representatives from WCJC will be on hand to help members of the Hispanic community.

I am also honored to be able to submit the enclosed congratulatory resolution in recognition of your past successes and in support of your future goals. Call on me if my office can assist in your Achieving the Dream Initiative. Efforts like these will help the area's economic prosperity and quality of life. Congratulations on this visionary endeavor.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

Dora F. Olivo
State Representative, District 27

Enclosure

DO/im/jr.

cc: Ms. Zina L. Carter
The State of Texas

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, The year 2007 marks the 60th anniversary of Wharton County Junior College, and this event provides an opportunity to reflect on the history and accomplishments of this proud institution of higher learning; and

WHEREAS, Conceived in 1944 by county leaders and members of a postwar planning committee, WCJC commenced classes in fall 1946, following voter approval of the creation of a college district and the election of a board of trustees; less than a year later, funded by voter-approved bonds, construction began on the present-day administration building and gymnasium located on 20 acres of donated land; and

WHEREAS, Today more than 6,000 students are enrolled at WCJC campuses in Wharton, Sugar Land, and Richmond, in addition to extension centers in Bay City, El Campo, and Palacios; moreover, thousands of others take advantage of WCJC noncredit courses through the college's adult basic education, continuing education, and Kids' College programs; and

WHEREAS, For more than six decades, Wharton County Junior College has played a vital role in Southeast Texas, enriching the lives of countless individuals and contributing to the advancement of knowledge and skills, and area Texans may indeed take justifiable pride in this vibrant institution; now, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That Wharton County Junior College be congratulated on its 60th anniversary and that all those associated with this distinguished educational institution be extended sincere best wishes for the future.

[Signature]
Dora Olivo
State Representative
District 27
Reports to the Board

A. Financial Reports for June 2007
Summary Reports
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund 1000</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenues:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State appropriations</td>
<td>$769,672</td>
<td>$6,562,466</td>
<td>$8,102,108</td>
<td>81.00%</td>
<td>$6,567,342</td>
<td>$8,102,108</td>
<td>81.06%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>251,784</td>
<td>11,795,789</td>
<td>11,562,730</td>
<td>102.02%</td>
<td>11,360,634</td>
<td>11,092,516</td>
<td>102.42%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advalorem Taxes</td>
<td>51,609</td>
<td>4,057,934</td>
<td>3,901,000</td>
<td>104.02%</td>
<td>3,954,652</td>
<td>3,876,970</td>
<td>102.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>211,388</td>
<td>416,223</td>
<td>50.79%</td>
<td>208,624</td>
<td>311,546</td>
<td>66.96%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>297,036</td>
<td>375,612</td>
<td>79.08%</td>
<td>304,471</td>
<td>324,471</td>
<td>93.84%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Revenues</td>
<td>24,838</td>
<td>745,736</td>
<td>641,294</td>
<td>116.29%</td>
<td>784,774</td>
<td>664,811</td>
<td>118.04%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Revenues</td>
<td>1,097,904</td>
<td>23,670,349</td>
<td>24,998,967</td>
<td>94.69%</td>
<td>23,180,497</td>
<td>24,372,422</td>
<td>95.11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>1,000,916</td>
<td>11,840,635</td>
<td>14,696,713</td>
<td>80.57%</td>
<td>11,281,694</td>
<td>14,404,393</td>
<td>78.32%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits</td>
<td>116,047</td>
<td>1,361,254</td>
<td>1,797,398</td>
<td>75.73%</td>
<td>1,273,002</td>
<td>1,884,100</td>
<td>67.57%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Expenditures</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>120,225</td>
<td>120,520</td>
<td>99.70%</td>
<td>100,248</td>
<td>178,690</td>
<td>56.10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,008,122</td>
<td>1,008,122</td>
<td>100.00%</td>
<td>932,441</td>
<td>959,608</td>
<td>97.17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-mandatory Transfers</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>0.00%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Expenditures</td>
<td>361,261</td>
<td>4,613,499</td>
<td>7,376,214</td>
<td>62.55%</td>
<td>4,502,461</td>
<td>6,945,631</td>
<td>64.82%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Expenditures</td>
<td>1,478,224</td>
<td>18,943,735</td>
<td>24,998,967</td>
<td>75.78%</td>
<td>18,089,846</td>
<td>24,372,422</td>
<td>74.22%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Net increase/(decrease) in net assets: $380,320 $4,726,614 $5,090,651

*Note: Net student receivables in the amount of $531,491.68 are currently outstanding. Tuition and fees are subject to collection in future periods.*
Wharton County Junior College  
Analysis of Student Receivables Outstanding  
As of June 30, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student Receivables Current</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due September 29</td>
<td>$433,916.68</td>
<td>$441,601.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due November 3</td>
<td>$15,895.79</td>
<td>$13,735.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due February 16</td>
<td>$25,956.49</td>
<td>$21,513.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Due March 23</td>
<td>$14,171.15</td>
<td>$16,527.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installment Plan Receivable Prior Years</td>
<td>$39,816.99</td>
<td>$32,813.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Installment Plan Receivable</td>
<td>$31,668.75</td>
<td>$57,964.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Party Contracts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allowance for Doubtful Accounts</td>
<td>(113,657.17)</td>
<td>(113,505.81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$531,491.68</td>
<td>$545,182.77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
(Funds included: GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES)
### Governmental Fund Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Year</th>
<th>Restricted Funds</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
<th>Prior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS and OTHER DEBITS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>1,003,425</td>
<td>198,688</td>
<td>163,140</td>
<td>1,205,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Investments</td>
<td>10,063,724</td>
<td>132,112</td>
<td>169,533</td>
<td>10,104,322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>633,326</td>
<td>97,625</td>
<td>8,710</td>
<td>739,652</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
<td>399,673</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>399,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local, St &amp; Fed Agency Receivable</td>
<td>110,213</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>286,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due From Other Funds</td>
<td>15,850</td>
<td>88,144</td>
<td>103,594</td>
<td>15,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid Expense</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:</strong></td>
<td>12,315,988</td>
<td>626,982</td>
<td>320,881</td>
<td>12,657,370</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LIABILITIES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Year</th>
<th>Restricted Funds</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
<th>Prior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>43,595</td>
<td>1,249</td>
<td>515</td>
<td>83,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Payable</td>
<td>71,339</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>71,319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Liabilities</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Revenue</td>
<td>427,410</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>833,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term Debt</td>
<td>20,182</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>50,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits Payable</td>
<td>13,617</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>15,850</td>
<td>15,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due To Other Funds</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>111,461</td>
<td>125,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Designated Donations</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships- Non-designated</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td>168,733</td>
<td>537,726</td>
<td>46,365</td>
<td>879,304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Current Year</th>
<th>Restricted Funds</th>
<th>Auxiliary Enterprises</th>
<th>Prior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Control Accounts:</strong></td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balances</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prior Year Fund Balance</td>
<td>7,240,641</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>5,999,311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Original</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund-Income</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Professional Development</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Salary Equity</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Capital Equipment</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB Investment Gain And Loss</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance Receivables</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reserved-Undesignated</strong></td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current Unrestricted</td>
<td>Restricted Funds</td>
<td>Auxiliary Enterprise</td>
<td>Current Year 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FBTC Operating Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance-Rounding Diff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fund Balances:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Encumbrance</td>
<td>1,195,802</td>
<td>42,606</td>
<td>32,697</td>
<td>1,270,305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td>3,531,612</td>
<td>60,649</td>
<td>241,819</td>
<td>3,834,091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve For Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</strong></td>
<td>11,967,356</td>
<td>103,255</td>
<td>274,516</td>
<td>12,345,026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</strong></td>
<td>12,115,908</td>
<td>626,982</td>
<td>320,881</td>
<td>13,063,851</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wharton County Junior College
Combined Balance Sheet--All Fund Types and Account Groups
30-JUN-2007
(with comparative totals for 30-JUN-2006)
(amounts expressed in dollars)

### Proprietary Fund Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agency Funds</th>
<th>Current Year 2007</th>
<th>Prior Year 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assets:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>10,120</td>
<td>10,120</td>
<td>37,058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash Investments</td>
<td>96,610</td>
<td>96,610</td>
<td>91,683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxes Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local, St &amp; Fed Agency Receivable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due From Other Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prepaid Expense</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, Plant &amp; Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL ASSETS AND OTHER DEBITS:</strong></td>
<td>106,730</td>
<td>106,730</td>
<td>108,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2007</th>
<th>2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</strong></td>
<td>104,176</td>
<td>104,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liabilities:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee Benefits Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll Taxes Payable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued Liabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long Term Debt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits Payable</td>
<td>104,176</td>
<td>104,176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Due To Other Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Designated Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships-Non-designated Donations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL LIABILITIES:</strong></td>
<td>104,176</td>
<td>104,176</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | | |
|                      |              |                   |                 |
| <strong>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</strong> | 2,554        | 2,554              | 3,298            |
| Equity and Other Credits:   |              |                   |                 |
| Control Accounts   |              |                   |                 |
| Fund Balances      |              |                   |                 |
| Prior Year Fund Balance |          |                   |                 |
| Endowment Fund-Original |        |                   |                 |
| Endowment Fund-Income |            |                   |                 |
| FB Professional Development |      |                   |                 |
| FB Salary Equity   |              |                   |                 |
| FB Capital Equipment |            |                   |                 |
| FB Investment Gain And Loss |       |                   |                 |
| Fund Balance Receivables |          |                   |                 |
| Reserved-Undesignated |              |                   |                 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PTIC Operating Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance-Rounding Diff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balances:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Encumbrance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve For Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td>2,554</td>
<td>3,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td>106,730</td>
<td>106,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Funds</th>
<th>Current Year 2007</th>
<th>Prior Year 2006</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Proprietary Fund Types</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PTIC Operating Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance-Rounding Diff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balances:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve for Encumbrance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Balance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserve For Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td>2,554</td>
<td>3,298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES, EQUITY AND OTHER CREDITS:</td>
<td>106,730</td>
<td>106,741</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management Reports

The following management reports for the month of June 2007 are for your information:

1. Department of Information Technology: Pam Youngblood, (Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research)

2. Financial Aid: Gus Wessels, (Dean of Financial and Business Services)

3. Student Services: Dr. Wayne Taylor (Dean of Student Services/Director of Dual Credit Enrollment)
The Institutional Research (IR) Office has completed the data collection for the following:
- Hazelwood exemption data discrepancies
- Grade distribution report
- Post test information for May mini and Summer I 2007
- IPEDS custom comparison changes
- Completion rates report
- State report of Texas State Initiative completers for Fall 2006 (CBM002)
- Course Evaluations

The IR Office and the technical support for the student and financial aid module continue to beta test modification from the Texas Connection Consortium to keep WCJC up-to-date with state mandates and reporting.

Testing of the Oracle upgrade has begun. All areas of the Banner system have been engaged in the testing process. The upgrade is scheduled for the weekend of July 6, 2007.

The MIS Infrastructure Architect and the technical support for the Finance module are continually working with TouchNet in migrating data and testing set-up for the hosted solution of our payment gateway and payment plans. The installation and go-live date for the production system of the TouchNet hosted solution is set for July 5, 2007.

The Technical Services team worked with Accudata Systems to configure and install the Cisco firewall between our service provider (THENet) and WCJC. They also provided information and assisted the auditing firm of Mir, Fox, and Rodriguez with the endeavor of testing our system for security breaches.

The Technical Services team replaced or supplied the following locations with new computer systems in June, 2007.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Wharton</th>
<th>Fort Bend Technical Center</th>
<th>Sugar Land</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Office of Workforce Education - Cosmetology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Work Request by category for the month of June.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>New Service Request for the month</th>
<th>Of the New Service Request Total Completed</th>
<th>Total Completed Service Request</th>
<th>Total Remaining Open Service Request</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Banner Access/Security</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner AR</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Finance</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Financial Aid</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner HR</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Payroll</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banner Student</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change of Office</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers/Telephones</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment Changes</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP3000/MiniSoft</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reporting</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training/Testing</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web Services Projects</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workstation Assessment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Last Year</td>
<td>Current Year</td>
<td>Increase/Decrease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Applicants</td>
<td>3,360</td>
<td>3,403</td>
<td>43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Eligible Applications</td>
<td>2,627</td>
<td>2,644</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Ineligible Applications</td>
<td>733</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Pell Grant Recipients</td>
<td>1,370</td>
<td>1,401</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pell Grant Funds Awarded</td>
<td>3,470,659</td>
<td>4,051,738</td>
<td>581,079</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Work Study Program Funds Expended</td>
<td>93,793</td>
<td>65,950</td>
<td>&lt;27,843&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monthly Work Study Workers</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>&lt;12&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Supplemental Grant (SEOG Recipients)</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>278</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEOG Funds Awarded</td>
<td>186,925</td>
<td>244,222</td>
<td>57,297</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Guaranteed Student Loan Recipients</td>
<td>682</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guaranteed Student Loan Funds Awarded</td>
<td>1,652,715</td>
<td>1,866,601</td>
<td>213,886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of LEAP/SLEAP Recipients</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSIG/LEAP Funds Awarded</td>
<td>11,012</td>
<td>12,117</td>
<td>1,105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Texas Public Education Grant Recipients</td>
<td>468</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>&lt;59&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPEG Funds Awarded</td>
<td>424,507</td>
<td>371,913</td>
<td>&lt;52,594&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Veterans Certified</td>
<td>235</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Scholarship Applicants</td>
<td>1,772</td>
<td>1,797</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarship Funds Awarded</td>
<td>784,079</td>
<td>839,392</td>
<td>55,313</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</td>
<td>$6,623,690</td>
<td>$7,451,933</td>
<td>$828,243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE MONTHLY TESTING REPORT

**TO:** Betty McRoughan, Dr. Ty Plate, Dr. Wayne Taylor, Kimberly Miller  
**FROM:** Darre Stewart, Testing Coordinator  
**Date:** July 3, 2007  
**SUBJECT:** Monthly Report - June 2007

### TESTS ADMINISTERED

| ACT (Local) | ACT (National) | ASSET/THEA Alternative | ASSET/THEA - TOTAL | CLEP Test | CLEP Test - TOTAL | Correspondence Tests | GED Test | GED Test - TOTAL | Instructor Exams | Instructor Exams - TOTAL | Nelson-Denny Test | Nelson-Denny Test - TOTAL | Placement Tests | Placement Tests - TOTAL | QuickTHEA Exams | QuickTHEA Exams - TOTAL | THEA Test | VCT Test | VCT Test - TOTAL | TOTAL - ALL TESTS |
|-------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| **Wharton-Main Campus** | 2 12 11 13 3 16 17 22 12 0 0 0 105 3 | **Wharton-Main Campus - TOTAL** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** | **Total** |
| **Sugar Land - Centexplex** | 0 2 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Fort Bend Tech Center** | 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

**ACT (Local) - TOTAL**

- 10 15 17 7 26 34 59 19 20 1 0 0 208 14

**ACT (National) - TOTAL**

- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 322 0

**ASSET/THEA Alternative**

- 10 51 94 93 95 12 37 53 73 14 0 0 532 99

**ASSET/THEA - TOTAL**

- 15 141 276 229 549 142 156 253 383 71 0 0 2223 405

**CLEP Test - TOTAL**

- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

**GED Test - TOTAL**

- 75 133 220 5 0 29 41 26 103 1 0 0 633 0

**Instructor Exams - TOTAL**

- 51 55 78 38 0 30 26 31 45 0 0 0 350 33

**Placement Tests - TOTAL**

- 3 0 4 3 3 5 11 7 6 0 0 0 52 29

**QuickTHEA Exams - TOTAL**

- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

**THEA Test - TOTAL**

- 0 87 0 0 0 0 0 162 172 0 0 0 8 373

**VCT Test - TOTAL**

- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM VII-D

Clipping Service for Month of June 2007

-Each month a newspaper clipping service reviews the area newspapers and clips articles related to Wharton County Junior College. These are compiled into a monthly report for the information of the Board of Trustees. The clippings are for the month of June 2007.
WCJC moves to two ceremonies

In an effort to accommodate a growing number of graduates, Wharton County Junior College will add a second ceremony to its upcoming commencement scheduled for Friday, May 18.

Candidates receiving Associate of Applied Science degrees will graduate at 2 p.m., while those receiving Associate of Arts and Associate of Arts in Teaching degrees will graduate at 6 p.m. Both ceremonies will be held in the gymnasium on the Wharton campus.

"By moving to two ceremonies, graduates will be able to invite their friends and family to be part of this very special occasion. Many of our graduates are the first in their families to attain a college degree, so this event marks a huge achievement and the beginning of a promising future," said WCJC Director of Marketing and Communications Zinia Carter.
Wharton County Junior College

Education Fair

Tuesday, June 12, 2007
6 p.m. - 8 p.m.

WCJC Pioneer Student Center • 911 Boling Hwy., Wharton

★ REGISTER TO WIN! ★
★ Win a $500 WCJC scholarship! ★
★ Win a one-time 25% discount coupon to the WCJC Barnes & Noble bookstore ★
★ Win a scholarship up to $500 for a WCJC Continuing Education course ★
★ Registration forms will be available at the event ★ Must be present to win ★

Join us for refreshments and learn more about:

• TRANSFER PROGRAMS
to four-year universities including the University of Houston
• ONE-YEAR AND TWO-YEAR TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS
• FINANCIAL AID
• Visit with area lenders about federal student loans
• Assistance in completing federal financial aid applications
  (call ahead for a list of information needed).
• Review available scholarships
• TESTING REQUIREMENTS
• ATHLETICS
• Baseball, Rodeo, and Volleyball
• COLLEGE CAREER COUNSELING
• DISTANCE EDUCATION
• CONTINUING EDUCATION
• ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

For more information, call:
1-800-561-WCJC (9252), ext. 6345
www.wcjc.edu

Ads also published in the following newspapers:

F. B. Herald 5/24, 5/27, 6/10
Wharton 5/12, 16, 23, 30
East Bernard 5/31, 6/7
Needville 5/24, 31, 6/7
El Campo 5/23, 30, 6/6, 6/9
Bay City 5/23, 26, 6/6
East Bernard 5/24
Eagle Lake 5/31, 6/7
Wharton County Junior College

May Mini Term and Summer 1 Term & 2 Term 2007 Registration

A PROGRAM FOR EVERYONE

- Core classes in English, Math, History, Science, Speech, Humanities, Visual Performing Arts, Government, Kinesiology, and Social Sciences
- Associate in Arts degree
- Transfer programs to four-year universities
- One-year certification programs
- Two-year associate in applied science degrees
- Distance learning courses
- Financial aid
- Dual and concurrent enrollment
- college credits in high school

REGISTRATION FOR MAY MINI TERM

Register NOW through May 15
Classes begin May 16

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 1 TERM

Register NOW through June 4
Classes begin June 4

REGISTRATION FOR SUMMER 2 TERM

Register NOW through July 9
Classes begin July 9

A LOCATION NEAR YOU!

Wharton • Sugar Land • Richmond
El Campo • Palacios • Bay City

1-800-561-WCJC
www.wcjec.edu
Futures Begin Here

VISIT OUR WEBSITE or contact the Admissions and Registration Office for times, locations, and requirements

91334-04-17_6901
沃顿学院
Wharton County Junior College

- 小班授课 · 个人关注
- 学费适中 · 地点方便
- 艺术类准学士学位
- 许多课程可转入综合大学
- 应用科学学士学位
- 证书及资格认证

我们开设 50 多个学位证书 / 资格认证专业，其中包括可转入休斯顿大学的“2+2”转学计划，工程设计（工业制图），美容美发，保健信息，口腔卫生，理疗师助理等职场热门专业。

Wharton · Sugar Land · Richmond
Bay City · El Campo · Palacios

1-800-561-WCJC
www.wcjc.edu

Ad also published on the following dates:
5/5, 5/12, 19, 26
8/12, 9, 19, 23, 30

The Chinese Times, Houston, TX
Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 2
5/12/2007
91472

---

Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 2
5/12/2007
91472

---

Encouraged to Attend

Tuesday, May 15

WCJC Summer Walk-In/Web Registration
Wharton County Junior College is registering for the May Mini-Term and Summer 2007 semesters. Students may register on campus or on the Web through May 15 for the May Mini-Term, through June 4 for Summer I, and through July 9 for Summer II. May Mini-Term classes begin May 16, Summer I classes begin June 4, and Summer II begin July 9. For information call 800-561-9252 or 979-532-4560.
3 WCJC
students
‘All Texas’

Three students at Wharton County Junior College—Amanda Martinez, Carter Prine and Joni Stolle—have been recognized recently as members of the All-Texas Academic Team.

The All-Texas Academic Team is sponsored by the Texas Association of Community Colleges and Phi Theta Kappa, the international honor society for community colleges.

Members of the All-Texas Academic Team are chosen through a nominating process. All-Texas Academic Team members are eligible for scholarships and stipends offered by four-year colleges and universities.

The Wharton County Junior College students and other All-Texas team members were honored at a recognition ceremony held in Austin in April.

“We are proud to honor these deserving students on the All-Texas Academic Team,” said Phi Theta Kappa executive director Rod A. Risley.

“Students named to the All-Texas Team have demonstrated academic achievement, campus and community leadership, and a commitment to service.”

Phi Theta Kappa International Honor Society, headquartered in Jackson, Mississippi, is the largest honor society in American higher education with 1,200 chapters on two-year and community college campuses in all 50 of the United States, Canada, Germany, the Republic of Palau, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, the British Virgin Islands, the United Arab Emirates and U.S. territorial possessions. More than two million students have been inducted since its founding in 1918, with 100,000 students inducted annually.
WCJC adds 2nd graduation ceremony

In an effort to accommodate a growing number of graduates, Wharton County Junior College will add a second ceremony to its upcoming commencement scheduled for Friday, May 18.

Candidates receiving Associate of Applied Science degrees will graduate at 2 p.m., while those receiving Associate of Arts and Associate of Arts in Teaching degrees will graduate at 6 p.m.

Both ceremonies will be held in the gymnasium on the Wharton campus.

"By moving to two ceremonies, graduates will be able to invite their friends and family to be part of this very special occasion. Many of our graduates are the first in their families to attain a college degree, so this event marks a huge achievement and the beginning of a promising future," said Zina Carter, WCJC director of marketing and communications.
El Campo council approves $56,000 for biodiesel plant

By SHANNON CRABTREE
newsdesk@leader-news.com

El Campo City Council unanimously approved up to $56,000 in job creation incentives for Coastal Fuels once it has its Hillje biodiesel facility up and running.

Coastal Fuels of El Campo, the nameplate for the proposed Farmers Cooperative of El Campo/GeoGreen Fuels partnership, plans to build a biodiesel plant capable of producing up to 5 million gallons of the green fuel per year near the FCEC cotton gin in Hillje.

The finance packaging is still being negotiated, but FCEC General Manager Jimmy Roppolo says he is confident it is a 2007 project.

Tuesday night Roppolo appeared before Council saying the plant should be able to employ 10 people once it is operational.

FCEC is partnering with GeoGreen, he said, because of its proven track record.

"They have a plant operational in Gonzales. They have proven it. They are doing it. They are making biodiesel every day," he said. "We're taking first steps. We are selling biodiesel at our island (at the filling station) and seems like people like it."

The effort will also help co-op members earn additional funds from their products.

"I can sell $4 corn, but what if diesel goes up to $6," Roppolo said, adding not only would co-op members earn dollars in producing the material needed for biodiesel, they would benefit from the fuel itself.

"And the profits go back into the community," he added.

The job creation incentive package was created by the City Development Corporation and would only be paid if the plant is built and the jobs are filled.

The incentives, based on wages, could range from $2,500 for jobs paying $7 or less per hour to $7,500 for those paying more than $20 per hour.

All CDC expenditures in excess of $25,000 must have City Council approval.

The biodiesel plant, which will be built directly across from FCEC's Hillje gin, is the first stage in a three-part plan, Roppolo told Council.

Last year, that gin processed 100,000 bales of cotton and created 30 to 40 tons of seed.

The first step is the biodiesel facility.

"But that's the first step in a plan that may take 10 years to get there," Roppolo told Council.

Once the facility is making fuel, FCEC hopes to open a crushing or extrusion facility.

"Now you're talking about lots of jobs," he said.

From there oil could be extracted, and the remaining material sent to another facility to process into meal.

The final part of the plan would be to open a seed lot.

Glycerin, a sugar alcohol of low toxicity, is the byproduct of biodiesel, Roppolo said, adding it could be combined with items from the ginning process to create fuel pellets to heat homes.

Councilman Philip Spenrath complimented Roppolo and Farmers Co-op for their efforts and steady support of the El Campo area, and made the motion to approve the CDC job creation incentive package. Councilman Anthony Collins offered the second. If received a 7-0 vote.
Matagorda

Palacios
Beacon
Palacios, TX
Circ. 1648
From Page: 7
5/16/2007
91476

Two graduation ceremonies being held Friday at WCJC

In an effort to accommodate a growing number of graduates, Wharton County Junior College will add a second ceremony to its commencement scheduled for this Friday (May 18).

Candidates receiving Associate of Applied Science degrees will graduate at 2 p.m., while those receiving Associate of Arts and Associate of Arts in Teaching degrees will graduate at 6 p.m.

Both ceremonies will be held in the gymnasium on the Wharton campus.

"By moving to two ceremonies, graduates will be able to invite their friends and family to be part of this very special occasion. Many of our graduates are the first in their families to attain a college degree, so this event marks a huge achievement and the beginning of a promising future," said WCJC Director of Marketing and Communications Zina Carter.

Fort Bend

Fort Bend Herald and Texas Coaster
Rosenberg, TX
Circ. 8001
From Page: 2
5/17/2007
92249

ME UP~ 925

WCJC Registration. Registration is ongoing for Wharton County Junior College's mini-terms. Classes for the three sessions begin Wednesday, May 16, Monday, June 4 and Monday, July 9. 800-561-9252, 979-532-4560 for the Wharton campus, 281-243-8410 for the Sugar Land campus and 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Fort-Bend Technical Center.
Clark graduates with honors

Donna Faye Steams Clark, a resident of Missouri City, graduated summa cum laude from the Florida Metropolitan University with a master's degree in criminal justice on April 7.

Clark is a former resident of Wharton where she graduated from Wharton High School in 1983.

She is presently employed with the Houston Police Department and has served the city of Houston and its citizens for 18 years.

Her other accomplishments include an associate of arts degree from Wharton County Junior College, and a bachelors of science degree from Midwestern State University.

She is the wife of Maurice Lynn Clark, and the mother of Aerial and Donte Clark; and the grandmother of D'Kerrion Clark.

Her accomplishments were celebrated by a surprise graduation party given by her husband, daughter, Carlton and Janice Scott.

There were many family members and friends who attended.
Wharton

Journal-Spectator
Wharton, TX
Circ. 4307
From Page: 9
5/19/2007
91446

All Academic Athletes
The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college's athletic teams at its 44th Annual Athletic Banquet held May 43 at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center. Pictured above are the Academic All-Conference award recipients. Front row from left, Erin Sebesta, Mary Beth Langston, Lindsay Barrow, Meghan Cole, Whitney Kotrla and Mandi McDaniel. Back row, Ryan Phenix, Robert Neelon and Kyle Koening.
Top WCJC Athletes

The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college’s athletic teams at the 44th Annual Athletic Banquet held on May 3. Special award recipients include, left to right: Chris Neiser (Baseball), Mary Beth Langston (Volleyball), Trey Broussard (Rodeo) and Douglas Duncan (Johnnie Frankie Award).
Matagorda

Palacios
Beacon
Palacios, TX
Circ. 1648
From Page: 8
5/16/2007
91476

PHS students attend Career Fair recently

Palacios High School students, along with other high school students from Matagorda County, attended the "Quest for Success" Career Fair at the Bay City Civic Center recently.

Various college and career representatives were on hand to provide information about their departments. Students who participated from grades 9-12 received information about what these careers entail and the higher education needed in these fields.

The participating businesses included Lyondell, STPNOC, Texas A&M Engineering Dept., OSEA Chemical, TSTC, WCJC, Matagorda County Hospital, Aerial Photography, Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice, Matagorda Teachers Credit Union, Bay City Police Dept., the Legacy campus, and the Workforce.

As an added surprise, Lacey Warner won a $500 scholarship to Wharton County Junior College as one of the door prizes.
Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page:
2
5/19/2007
91472

Fort Bend

Fort Bend
Herald and Texas Coaster
Rosenberg, TX
Circ. 8001
From Page:
5
5/21/2007
92249

WCJC Kids’ College Registration

WCJC is currently registering for its Kids’ College-Wharton summer program, set for June 4 to 14. It is open to all area students who will have completed K-7th grades. Additional information is available at www.wcjc.cc.tx.us. Fliers are available in area libraries.

ME UP! 325

WCJC Registration.

Registration is ongoing for Wharton County Junior College’s mini-term classes that begin Monday, June 4 and Monday, July 9. 800-561-9252, 979-532-4560 for the Wharton campus, 281-243-8410 for the Sugar Land campus and 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center.
Wharton County Junior College recently held Speak Out in celebration of the college's 60th anniversary. Public speaking students from the classes of Dr. Mary Austin Newman and Mary Alexander presented speeches pertaining to the college's history. Here, benefactors Sylvan and Betty Mirol presented two $500 cash awards to the two presenters selected by a panel of judges for providing the best speeches. The winners were Coty Bishop of Richmond and Amalia Martinez of Wharton.

Wharton County Junior College recently held a Speak Out event in which public speaking students from the classes of Dr. Mary Austin Newman and Mary Alexander presented speeches on careers. Benefactors Sylvan and Betty Mirol presented two $500 cash awards to the two presenters selected by a panel of judges for providing the best speeches. Here, the Miors present awards to Curtis Ingram of Beasley and Jackie Hackworth of Needville.
CHS grad recognized at banquet

JACOB TRUCHARD
Sports Writer

A former Columbus Lady Card has recently been recognized at the collegiate level for her ability to balance competing in sports and making good grades.

Whitney Kotrla, a 2005 Columbus High School graduate, was named as a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association Region XIV Athletic Conference Academic All-Conference team at the Wharton County Junior College Athletic Banquet May 3.

“This is a very high honor and we are very proud of those students that accomplish this,” said Gene Bahnen, WCJC athletic director.

Bahnen said he was happy to have dedicated students like Kotrla as part of the college’s overall athletic program.

“She was a great addition to the team,” Bahnen said.

Kotrla, who was a member of the Pioneer volleyball team during the 2005 and 2006 seasons, said that she is very proud to receive such an honor.

“It makes me very excited to be able to accomplish what I wanted to do which was keep my grades up and work hard,” Kotrla said.

“My goal has always been to be accepted into the dental hygiene program which requires students to have really good grades. Playing volleyball gave me a reason to do well in my classes and to have fun as well.”

Kotrla played for the Columbus Lady Cards mostly as an outside hitter, but during her two seasons with the Pioneers, she competed in the outside hitter, middle and right hitter positions.

She said some of her greatest memories were the bus trips to the games where she developed a camaraderie with her teammates listening to music, talking with one another and having a good time.

Kotrla said that the trips home were much more serious because that was designated for study time.

“The fall semesters were tough also because we had to go to study hall at the library every evening for a couple of hours,” Kotrla.

She said she carried this study schedule into the spring because it kept her focused on keeping good grades and an overall good work ethic.

She said what made keeping up grades during volleyball season tough was the problem of missing classes to compete and to be responsible for making up school work.

Kotrla said that’s when the team worked together off the court to support each other in making sure everyone took care of their school work so they would remain eligible to play.

The dream of one day being a dental hygienist and her love for the sport gave her the will power to keep up with her studies and to never quit.

She was also inspired by watching upper classmen excel in the sport she loved and excel in the classroom at the same time.

“I remember going to Texas A&M volleyball games and watching Melissa Munsch (a former CHS graduate) play and it inspired me to want to play at the college level and to also make good grades,” Kotrla said. “Also, my coaches I had growing up said that academics were our main priority and sports came second.”

Kecia Davis, who was Kotrla’s varsity high school volleyball coach at CHS and is currently the head volleyball coach at the University of Mary Hardin-Baylor, is very proud of Kotrla’s ability to keep up her work ethic on the court and in class just like she did in high school.

“That’s a tremendous award for her,” Davis said.

From her experience coaching at the college level, Davis said that it is a difficult transition to work hard at practices and games as well as make good grades.

Davis mentioned that the more strenuous course load, challenging practices and traveling much farther for competition that goes with playing college sports makes it very special to be recognized academically.

“Whitney was a part of the academic all-district and all-district volleyball teams in high school,” Davis said. “It is having to step up a level. For her to be able to adjust takes dedication.”

Kotrla’s advice to young athlete’s wanting to one day play volleyball and keep up the grades at the college level, whether it’s at a junior college or a university, is to always try hard but to have fun also.

“It is important to always make time for your studies also,” Kotrla said.

She said that she has said goodbye to her volleyball days and that they will always be memorable but
that her goal of being accepted into the dental hygiene program at WCJC awaits.

“Right now I am busy trying to fill out all of the applications and to meet all of the deadlines,” Kotria said.

Whitney Kotria is named to the 2007 All-Conference Volleyball team at the WCJC Athletic Banquet May 3 at Wharton.
WCJC switches to summer hours

Wharton County Junior College will begin operating on summer hours this week at all campuses and extension center locations.

The college's summer hours for all administrative offices and libraries will be Mondays through Thursdays, 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. and Fridays, 7:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.

The summer hours do not apply to any scheduled classes. They end Aug. 17.

WCJC Registration. Registration is ongoing for Wharton County Junior College's mini-term classes that begin Monday, June 4 and Monday, July 9. 800-561-9252, 979-332-4560 for the Wharton campus, 281-243-8410 for the Sugar Land campus and 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center.
Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 6b
5/23/2007
91472

WCJC announces summer schedules

Wharton County Junior College will begin operation of summer hours beginning May 21st and ending August 17, 2007 at all campus and extension center locations.

The college’s summer hours for all administrative offices and libraries will be as follows:
Monday - Thursday, 7:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. and Friday, 7:30 a.m. - 12:30 p.m.

The summer hours do not apply to any scheduled classes.

For more information, please call 979-532-6322.

WCJC Kids’ College Registration
WCJC is currently registering for its Kids’ College-Wharton summer program, set for June 4-14. It is open to all area students who will have completed K-7th grades. Additional information is available at www.wcjc.cc.tx.us. Flyers are available in area libraries.
Jennifer D'Ann Linton graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associates of arts degree on May 18, 2007 at 6 p.m. in the WCJC Gymnasium.

Achievements include being on the Dean's List with a 3.53 GPA.

A meal honoring the graduate was held at Casa Hernandez following commencement.

Linton is currently residing in Richmond and is employed at Carter's Country in Houston. She will transfer to University of Houston, Sugar Land Campus, where she will continue her education towards a bachelor's degree in accounting. Linton, a 2004 El Campo graduate, is the daughter of Norma Cox of El Campo and John Linton of Sugar Land.
El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo,TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 8b
5/23/2007
91472

ELISA GARCIA

Elisa Garcia graduated from Wharton County Junior College on Friday, May 18th.
She received an associates of arts degree in business administration.

While attending WCJC she was a LEAD (Letting Education Achieve Dreams) Ambassador. She is a 1998 graduate of Louise High School and plans to continue her education through the University of Houston-Victoria.
Garcia is the daughter of Raphela Garcia and the late Gilbert Garcia of Louise.
Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 8b
5/23/2007
91472

Melissa Kay Gutierrez, a 2004 graduate of El Campo High School, graduated from Wharton County Junior College with a 3.07 grade point average.

She received an associates of arts degree in teaching, EC-4 childhood specialization during commencement on May 18, 2007.

Gutierrez, the daughter of Willie and Dee Gutierrez of El Campo, is continuing her studies at the University of Houston Downtown toward her bachelor of arts in teaching EC-4 childhood specialization.

After commencement exercises, family and friends joined her for a graduation dinner at Los Cocos Cafe in her honor. Attendees included her parents, Jason Barker, and her cousins, Ciara Smith, Chloe Janak, Kim Reyna and Lauren Reyna. Other attendees include Jesse Reyna, Crystal Molina; her aunts, Berta Canales, Charlie Smith; her uncle, Ferris Kramer; John and Carol Barker, Josh Barker, Ashley Martinez, and her grandmothers, Sulema Dominguez and Oralini Gutierrez.
WCJC Nurse Aide Grads

Northside Education Center's certified nurse aide students have completed 57 hours of instruction, plus 32 hours of clinical practice and took the state CNA exam May 23. Gulf Coast Medical Foundation provided a grant of $7,000 to the Northside Education Center for scholarships for partial tuition and the exam fee for these students. Judy Johnson, not pictured, was the instructor for the class through Wharton County Junior College's business and industry training program. Graduates are (front, l-r) Rebecca Torres, Carmen Gomez, Linda Orta, Vernon Kingaman, Deanna Mendoza, Mayra Castorena, (back, l-r) Dora Karanza, Angelica Martinez, Sharon Martin, Pharon Lemon, Carol Alford, Sarah Zbitowsky and Molly Martinez.
Fort Bend

Gulf Coast Tribune
Needville, TX
Circ. 865
From Page: 11
5/24/2007
92221

Wharton

El Campo Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page: 2
5/26/2007
91472

---

WCJC summer hours

Wharton County Junior College will begin operation of summer hours beginning May 21st and ending August 17 at all campus and extension center locations.
The college's summer hours for all administrative offices and libraries will be as follows:
Monday – Thursday, 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. and Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.
The summer hours do not apply to any scheduled classes.
For more information, please call 979-532-6322.

---

WCJC Kids' College Registration

WCJC is currently registering for its Kids' College Wharton summer program, set for June 4 to 14. It is open to all area students who will have completed K through 7th grades. Additional information is available at www.wjcctx.us. Fliers are available in area libraries.
Chris Neiser of La Grange, left, won Most Valuable Baseball Player at Wharton County Junior College. Other WCJC award recipients include, left to right, Mary Beth Langston (Volleyball), Trey Broussard (Rodeo) and Douglas Duncan (Johnnie Frankie Award).

**WCJC Booster Club Honors Athletes, Some From County**

WHARTON - The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college’s athletic teams at its 44th annual athletic banquet.

The special award recipient from Fayette County was Chris Neiser of La Grange who was the Baseball Most Valuable Player.

Academic All-Conference 2006-2007 awards were presented to athletes who had at least a 3.25 grade point average, had been enrolled at the college for at least three semesters, and had taken at least 36 hours of course work.

Academic All-Conference athlete from Fayette County was Mandi McDaniel of Flatonia.

The 44th annual WCJC Booster Club athletic banquet was made possible in part by Wharton County Junior College and Booster Club.

Mandi McDaniel, bottom right, won Academic All Conference at Wharton County Junior College. Other Academic All-Conference award recipients were Erin Suhre, Mary Beth Langston, Lindsay Barrow, Meghan Cole, Whitney Kerfolk, Isabell Fakhri, Alana Fakhri, Robert Wehr and Kyle Kowal.
WCJC Prospective Student Meeting

Wharton County Junior College representatives will be at the Northside Education Center June 5 to meet with prospective students about educational programs, degree plans and financial aid for the next school year.

3 p.m. For more information, call 648-2018.

Wharton

El Campo
Leader-News
El Campo, TX
Circ. 5451
From Page:
2
5/30/2007
91472
AMONG OUR STUDENTS

Samantha Wood
Samantha Wood of El Campo has been chosen for inclusion in the 2007 edition of Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges.

Wood was among 73 Lipscomb University students chosen for the annual list of outstanding campus leaders. Wood, studying exercise science, was honored for this distinction at an April ceremony at Longview Mansion on the Lipscomb campus in Nashville, TN.

A campus nominating committee and editors of the directory selected Wood based on her academic achievement, service to the community, leadership in extracurricular activities and potential for continued success.

Wood joins a select group of students from more than 1,900 institutions of higher learning in all 50 states, the District of Columbia and several foreign nations.

Kyle Savino
Kyle Savino graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associate of applied science degree in law enforcement during May commencement. He also graduated from the WCJC’s College of Police Academy, PA #62.

Savino, the son of Cindy and Joey Savino of El Campo, is a 2004 graduate of El Campo High School.

He is employed by the Colorado County Sheriff’s office as a patrol deputy.

Ashley OcAnas
Ashley Marie OcAnas graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associate of applied science degree in paralegal studies with honors on May 18, 2007. She graduated with a 3.73 grade point average.

OcAnas, a 2003 graduate of El Campo High School, is the daughter of Richard and Alice Valdez of El Campo.

After commencement exercise, family joined her for a graduation dinner at Best Seafood and Steakhouse held in her honor.

Attending were her parents, her husband, James OcAnas; her son, Russell OcAnas; aunts, Teresa Nettle, Yolanda Gussman; and her mother-in-law, Judy OcAnas. Also attending were Janie Valdez, grandmother; and her cousins, Monica Alaniz, Jennifer Gussman and Ethan Casarez.

She is employed by Wadler & Perches & Hundl Attorneys at Law in Wharton.

McCrohan, president, and P.D. Gertson, III awarding the diplomas.
A reception was held immediately following the ceremony at the Pioneer Student Center for family and friends.

Attending the ceremony were his parents, David and Charlene Smith, and his twin sister, Megan. Also attending were his grandparents, Daniel and Evelyn Linhart; his aunts, Lynette Linhart, Margaret Leopold and Christina Smith. Smith is also the grandson of the late WN (Nolan) and Bea Smith.

Smith is a 2005 graduate of El Campo High School.

After graduation he will continue his professional career at Don Elliott AutoWorld in Wharton and continue his education at WCJC.

Jason Smith
Jason D. Smith graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associate of applied science degree in automotive technology. The 61st annual commencement was held at 2 p.m., May 18, 2007 at the WCJC gymnasium with Betty
Reporter hired to cover Louise school district

Charon McCauley of Louise has been hired to cover the Louise school district for the El Campo Leader-News. Her first stories appeared last Saturday.

The San Marcos native is currently attending Wharton County Junior College where she is working toward a degree in biology. In her spare time, the mother of five boys will cover Louise school board meetings and report on other Louise ISD matters.

She and her husband, Dennis Henslee, have two boys in the Louise school system. Next school year they will be in the eighth and ninth grade.
Cantero urges fellow WHS graduates to overcome odds, too

By BENJAMIN C. SHARP
bensharp@journal-spectator.com

When Wharton High School Class of 2007 valedictorian Brittny Cantero tells her classmates that they have the potential to achieve any dream, she knows of what she speaks.

As the first Hispanic woman to graduate at the top of her Wharton High School class, Cantero understands only too well what it means to blaze your own path.

During Friday night’s commencement, Cantero told her 107 fellow graduates that she has “overcome all odds” to reach her full potential. That’s provided her with the confidence to know that “anything is possible.”

“Inside every one of you is a potential to conquer all burdens,” Cantero said.

“You only have one life to live. Live it with purpose.”

Salutatorian Austin Wozniak said the Class of 2007 has already set itself on a path of success. Despite varied backgrounds and challenges, graduates have already reached a major milestone by earning their diplomas.

Yet that achievement, while intensely personal, would not have been possible without the help of others; namely, parents, teachers and friends.

“We’re not here tonight because of ourselves,” Wozniak said.

Wozniak encouraged his classmates to pass that generosity on to others in the future.

“Be a hero to some. Have someone call you a friend,” he said. “Remember we are tomorrow, we are the future, we are the Class of 2007.”

A packed crowd attended Friday night’s commencement, held in the Wharton High School auditorium. It was originally set for Tiger Stadium, but changed due to inclement weather.

To accommodate the smaller venue, visitors were required to have a pass to enter the auditorium. Each senior was given four passes.

After the Air Force Junior ROTC presented the colors, Cyra Torres performed the National Anthem.

Amy Aaronson led the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance, followed by an invocation by Nimshi Perera and the welcome by Sarah Ward.

Scholastic awards were announced after the salutatorian and valedictorian addresses, and school board members were introduced by Wharton ISD superintendent Don Hillis.

“I congratulate you,” Hillis said to the Class of 2007.

“It is with great pride that we share your accomplishments.”

Wharton High School Principal Don Jennings shared a similar sentiment, saying graduates had reached a critical milestone.

“It truly is a beginning rather than an ending,” Jennings said.

“You have studied history; now comes the time for you to make history.”

The ceremony ended with “Alma Mater” performed by Erin English and a benediction by Hayley Ragus.

Graduates received a score of scholarships. These included:

- Wharton County Junior College High Honor Scholarship — Amy Aaronson, Hayley Ragus, Brittny Cantero, Sarah Ward, Nimshi Perera, Austin Wozniak.
- Wharton High School Drill Team Scholarship — Olivia Castro, Nimshi Perera, Emily Evans, Diana Wuthrich, Malori Matula.
- Wharton High School Cheerleader Scholarship — Amy Aaronson, Sarah Wasicek, Christi Ellis, Darweisha Williams, Erin Lindberg.
- Wharton Athletic Booster Club Scholarship — Amy Aaronson, Candace Mitchell, Joel Ansley, Jessica Norrell, Christi Ellis, Jeremy Schulz, Xavier Jackson, Jamial Shelton.
- Wharton Friends of the FFA Scholarship — Justin Hlavinka, Tonda Talufuse, Allison Holland.
- Gulf Coast Medical Center Scholarship — Olivia Castro, Erin English, Amber Gonzales, Lachelle McDougall, Marissa Villereal.
- British Minds Scholarship — Amy Aaronson, Malori Matula, Nimshi Perera, Hayley Ragus, Austin Wozniak.
- Amber Hensarling Memorial Scholarship — Hayley Ragus.
- August Brandl Memorial Scholarship — Wade Mathis, Jeremy Schulz.
- BP Young Leader Scholarship — Brittny Cantero.
- Catholic Daughters of America Scholarship — Emily Evans, Jessica Norrell.
Don Rivera Memorial Scholarship — Malori Matula.
Edward Sanford Memorial Scholarship — Kendrick Allen, Candace Mitchell, Kenneth Revis.
Fiesta Hispano Americana Scholarship — Marissa Villereal.
First Christian Church-Disciples of Christ of El Campo Scholarship — Erin English.
First State Bank of Louise Wharton Branch Scholarship — Malori Matula.
Ford Salute to America Scholarship — Olivia Castro, Malori Matula, Marissa Villereal.
Anonymous Scholarship — John Martinez.
J. Mark and Carol Gresham Scholarship To the University of Texas — Austin Wozniak.
Jessie Mae Caviel Mathematics Scholarship — Ariel Taylor.
J-M Scholarship — Bethany Daniel.
Just Do It Now/Golden Scholarship Award — Kendrick Allen, Ariel Taylor.
Lamar University Baseball Scholarship — Wade Mathis.
Langston University at Oklahoma Athletic Scholarship — Donalton Haynes.
Martha Kendall Memorial Scholarship — Nimshi Perera.
Martin Luther King Scholarship — Julian Garcia, Xavier Jackson, Lachelle McDougall, Candace Mitchell, Chavis Scholarler, Ariel Taylor.
Pilot Club Scholarship — Amy Aaronson.
Prosperity Bank Scholarship — Kenneth Revis.
Renee Rose Memorial Scholarship — Hayley Ragus.
Rick Eller Memorial Scholarship — Amy Aaronson.
Sheree Reynolds Key Memorial Scholarship — Erin Lindberg.
SPJST Fraternal Life Insurance Co Scholarship — Hayley Ragus.
TAASP Principal Leadership Award — Amy Aaronson.
Terry Toney Memorial Scholarship — Neliza Davis.
Texas A & M - West Texas Athletic Scholarship — Jamail Shelton.
Texas State University Music Scholarship — Erin English.
Tiger Star Memorial Scholarship In Memory of Laurance Francoeur and Heather Felder.
Olivia Castro.
TL Pink Alumni & Ex-Students Association Scholarship — Candace Mitchell, Ariel Taylor.
United States Army Scholarship — James Janish.
W.C. Hinze Memorial Scholarship — Warren Yackel.
WCJC Volleyball Scholarship — Christi Ellis.
Wharton County Community Foundation L.J. Irvin Memorial Scholarship — Hayley Ragus.
Wharton County Youth Fair Academic Rodeo Scholarship — Jeffrey Chen.
Wharton County Youth Fair Scholarship — Diana Wuthrich.
Wharton High School Class of 1979 in Memory of Sheree Reynolds Key Scholarship — Amanda Jurek.
Wharton High School Class of 1959 Scholarship — Malori Matula.
Wyatt Memorial Scholarship — Ariel Taylor.
Wharton County Sheriff's Association — Allison Holland.
Betty Parr Mueggie In Memory of E.C. Mueggie — Brittny Cantero.

Valedictorian Brittny Cantero tells her fellow graduates that they can make all their dreams a reality with hard work and the support of family and friends. She spoke during Friday's commencement.

Staff Photo by Benjamin Sharp
Stolle earns service award from WCJC

The Outstanding Service Award was presented to Joni Stolle of Wharton at Wharton County Junior College's 61st commencement exercises.

The Outstanding Service Award goes to the graduate who best exemplifies the spirit of service to the college and the community.

Some 185 students have received degrees from WCJC. They received either an associate of arts degree, associate of applied science degree, or associate of arts in teaching.

The President's Award went to Mary Fox of El Campo. The Sealock Award was presented to Mandi McDaniel of Platonia.

The President's award is presented each year to a graduating student based on excellence in scholarship, leadership, participation in extracurricular activities, general leadership ability, and the promise of future achievement.

The Sealock Award is presented to a graduating Phi Theta Kappa member who has contributed most overall to the chapter. The award is named in honor of Louise Parry Sealock who served as the first sponsor of PTK. Sealock dedicated 17 years of service as a sponsor.
WCJC plans education fair
June 12 here

Wharton County Junior College will hold an Education Fair on Tuesday, June 12, to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid, and career counseling.

The event will take place from 6 to 8 p.m. at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center and is open to prospective students and their parents.

WCJC representatives will provide information about two-year programs that can transfer to four-year universities, along with one-year and two-year programs that prepare students for specific career fields.

Information about distance education, continuing education and adult basic education will also be available. Financial aid representatives will be on hand to answer questions.
Wallis News-
Review
Wallis, TX
Circ. 970
From Page: 8
5/31/2007
93142

The Wharton County Junior College Dental Hygiene Class of 2007 had a private graduation ceremony on Thursday, May 10 at the Wallis Knights of Columbus Hall. The graduates are, front row, left to right: Martha Morales, Eagle Lake; Hien Tran, Vietnam (Sugar Land); Ashley Macha, Wallis; instructor Carol Dorkowski; Brooke Dumas, Sugar Land; and instructor Brenda Bode; back row, Crystal Grosser, Houston, Princess Aguilar, Bay City, Tamara de Blanco-Fair, Houston, Christine Santiniano, Lake Jackson; Candace Moore, Aine; Shandley McDougal, Jones Creek; Lindsey Sanders, Sugar Land; Kayllyn Olivas, Three Rivers; and instructor Shelly Mayfield. Not pictured are Kristen Johnson, Sugar Land; Lauren Vecera, Katy; and Luc Buron, Lake Jackson.

WCJC Graduates

ASHLEY MACHA graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an Associate of Applied Science degree in Dental Hygiene. She is the daughter of Royce and Marsha Macha of Wallis. She is a 2004 graduate of Brazos High School. She is pictured with instructor Carol Dorkowski to the left and instructors Shelly Mayfield and Brenda Bode to the right.
Class of '07 earns $200,000 in scholarships

The East Bernard graduating class of 2007 claimed $200,000 in scholarship money for uses towards their continuing education.

The following scholarships and recipients were announced at the graduation ceremony Friday evening.

Alvin Community College Baseball Scholarship: Garrett Alan Traylor.


American Legion Auxiliary Unit No. 226 Scholarship: Jared Edward Janik, Christopher Joseph Kubis.

Albert & Albina Spacek Scholarship: Lance Joseph Kolafa and Christopher Joseph Kubis.

Association of Texas Professional Educators Scholarship: Lindsey Marie Davis, Molly Michelle Farrell, Kristen Elizabeth Holcomb, Lance Joseph Kolafa, Oshundrick Lamont Thomas, and Nicole Ann Telke.

Barbara Tilden-Bryant Memorial Scholarship: Jonezlyn Nathie Shorter.

Besse and Marie Kucera Catholic Daughters of the Americas Court No. 1108 Memorial Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.

Big G Auto Glass Scholarship: Peter Joseph Melton.

Blake Graves Memorial Scholarship: Peter Joseph Melton.

Blinn College Band Scholarship: Stacey Lynn Grigar, Roberto Carlos Martinez, Alyson Maye Pope, Daniel Jones Reed, and Sharon Ann Smith.

Blinn College Baseball Scholarship: Paul David Dentley.

Blinn College Choir Scholarship: Kristen Elizabeth Holcomb.

Blinn College Opportunity Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.

Brandi Ward Memorial Future Teacher Scholarship: Molly Michelle Farrell.

Brandi Ward Memorial Rebuilding Star Scholarship: Albert James Johnson.

Bright Minds Scholarship Fund: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton, Jared Edward Janik, and Megan Anne Sbruba.

Brueger Bowl Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton, Renee Temperance Gerton, Lance Joseph Kolafa, and Adam Austin Kram.

Catholic Daughters of the Americas Texas State Memorial Scholarship: Renee Temperance Gerton and Lindsey Nicole Kopczyk.

Catholic Daughters of the Americas St. Bernadette Court No. 1108 Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson, Mary Elizabeth Garza, and Courtney Renee Krenek.

Catholic Daughters of the Americas St. Bernadette Court No. 1108 Junior Catholic Daughter Scholarship: Courtney Renee Krenek.

Catholic Family Fraternal of Texas Sate K.J.T. Scholarship: Jacqueline Lea Svooboda.

Conrad and Marcel Schiumberger Memorial Scholarship: Megan Anne Sbruba.

Dr. J. Dan Schuhmann Memorial Scholarship: Stacey Lynn Grigar.

Eagle Lake Ladies Golf Association Scholarship: Adam Austin Kram.

Eagle Lake Recreation Center and Golf Course Scholarship: Lindsey Nicole Kopczyk.

East Bernard Brahma Booster Club Scholarship: Lindsey Marie Davis, Nelson Armando Garcia, Courtney Renee Krenek, Spencer Thomas Pullen, Oshundrick Lamont Thomas, and Andrew Cambridge Webster.

East Bernard Chamber of Commerce Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza and Courtney Renee Krenek.


East Bernard Chapter National Honor Society Scholarship: Jason David Forrester and Jonezlyn Nathie Shorter.

East Bernard Future Business Leaders of America Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton and Lindsey Nicole Kopczyk.

East Bernard High School Scholarship: Lindsey Marie Davis and Charles David Eastwood.


East Bernard Journalism Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton, Lauren Carroll Sharp, and Megan Anne Sbruba.

East Bernard Library Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton, Lauren Carroll Sharp, and Megan Anne Sbruba.

East Bernard Lions Club Scholarship: Jonezlyn Nathie Shorter.

East Bernard Masonic Lodge No. 817 Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson and Courtney Renee Krenek.

East Bernard Masonic Lodge No. 817 Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson and Courtney Renee Krenek.

East Bernard Masonic Lodge No. 817 Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson, Mary Elizabeth Garza, Rachel Elizabeth Gerton, Renee Temperance Gerton, Lindsey Nicole Kopczyk, Courtney Renee Krenek, and Megan Anne Sbruba.

Edgar Hudgins Memorial Scholarship: Christoper Joseph Kubis.

E.H. Henry Memorial Scholarship: Stacey Lynn Grigar and Tia Samone Starks.

El Campo Area A&M Mothers' Club Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton.

El Campo Bowling Center Scholarship: Jason David Forrester, Stacey Lynn Grigar, Levy Aaron Heimann, Jared Edward Janik, Adam Austin Kram, Michael McAn, and Spencer Thomas Pullen.

El Campo Branch 95 Catholic Life Scholarship: Christopher Joseph Kubis.

El Campo Hillel S.P.I.S.T. Lodge No. 40 Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.

Gaylin Segrest Memorial Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gerton.


Grace Elizabeth Wenglar Ling Memorial Scholarship: Oshundrick Lamont Thomas.

The Haraldson Foundation At The University Of Texas, Austin Scholarship: Lindsey Nicole Kopczyk.

Holy Cross Catholic Church Altar Server Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.


Houston Baptist University Giant Scholarship: Lindsey Marie Davis.

Jane Hendron Memorial Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson.

Johnny A. Kym Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.


K.J.T. Society No. 79 Scholarship: Christopher Joseph Kubis.

Knights Of Columbus Council 2500 Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson, Mary Elizabeth Garza, Lance Joseph Kolafa, Courtney Renee Krenek, Christopher Joseph Kubis, and Alysson...
Texas A&M Keys To Aggieland Scholarship: Megan Anne Subbar.
Texas A&M L.J. Irving Memorial Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.
Texas A&M Lechner Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.
Texas A&M Merit Plus Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.
Texas A&M Rhonda Reynolds Sands Directors Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza.
Texas Exes Larry Faulkner Challenge Grant Scholarship: Lindsey Nicole Kopycinski.
Texas Exes Nan Bennett Outlaw Memorial Scholarship: Lindsey Nicole Kopycinski.
Texas 4-H Opportunity Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.
Texas Women's University New Student Scholarship: Stacey Lynn Grigar.
Texas Woman's University Honors Scholarship: Stacey Lynn Grigar.
Tilford Sulak Memorial Band Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.
V.O.S. Lodge No. 21 Scholarship: Lindsey Nicole Kopycinski.
V.J. & Minnie Jurasek Flavinika Scholarship: Tia Samonie Starks.
West Liberty State College Tennis Scholarship: Kara Lenna Osmak.
Wharton County A&M Club Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gertson.
Wharton County Farm Bureau Leadership Scholarship: Rachel Elizabeth Gertson, Renee Temperature Gertson, Mindy Kay Kmiec, and Courtney Renee Krenek.
Wharton County Farmers Union Scholarship: Adam Austin Kramr.
Wharton County Junior College Board Of Trustees High Honor Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson, Mary Elizabeth Garza, Renee Temperature Gertson, and Megan Anne Subbar.
Wharton County Junior College Art Scholarship: Brittany Ann Lopez.
Wharton County Junior College Rodeo Scholarship: Samuel Edward Wilson.
Wharton County Junior College Volleyball Scholarship: Tera Marie Lopez.
Wharton County Youth Fair & Exhibition Scholarship: Katie Marie Dawson, Rachel Elizabeth Gertson, Mindy Kay Kmiec, Courtney Renee Krenek, Haley Denae Mott, Nicole Ann Tielke, Garrett Alan Traveek, and Mary Catherine Wicke.
Wharton County Youth Fair Aademic Rodeo Scholarship: Mary Elizabeth Garza and Lindsey Nicole Kopycinski.
Wharton County Youth Fair Ag High Point Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec.
Wharton County Youth Fair Queen Scholarship: Mindy Kay Kmiec and Haley Denae Mott.
Wharton County Youth Fair Homecoming Of The Year Scholarship: Haley Denae Mott.
A medal was awarded to Katie Marie Dawson, Mary Elizabeth Garza, Rachel Elizabeth Gertson, Renee Temperature Gertson, Lindsey Nicole Kopycinski, Courtney Renee Krenek, and Megan Anne Subbar for maintaining scholastic average in four years of high school to be acclaimed a distinguished honor graduate.
Medals were also awarded for maintaining scholastic average in four years of high school to be acclaimed an honor graduate: Lindsey Marie Davis, Molly Michelle Farrell, Jazmin David Forrester, Nada Cecilia Gamez, Stacey Lynn Grigar, Hannah Riley Haege, Kristen Elizabeth Holcomb, Mindy Kay Kmiec, Adam Austin Kramr, Jonathan Michael Mican, Haley Denae Mott, Alisyon Maye Pope, Daniel Jones Reed, Jonezolyn Nashe Shorter, Garrett Alan Traveek, Jennifer Gail Valigura, Andrew Cambridge Webster, and Mary Catherine Wicke.
Renee Temperature Gertson was awarded a medal for maintaining the highest scholastic average in the senior class of 2007 and Katie Marie Dawson was awarded a medal for maintaining the second highest scholastic average in the senior class of 2007.
For Weimar Graduates
Scholarships Pass $580,000

Twenty-seven members of the 2007 graduating class at Weimar High School received scholarships during graduation commencement held May 25.

Academic scholarships and grants totaled more than $580,000.

Jonathan Charles Behlen-Baylor University Merit Scholarship, $25,000; C.H.I.P.S., Inc. Scholarship, $350; Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; San Bernard Electric Cooperative Scholarship, $500.

Kelli Ann Berger-Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Knights of Columbus Educational Grant, $300; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $300; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $300.

Lauren Elizabeth Berger-Colorado County Farm Bureau Scholarship, $500; Colorado County Junior Fair Board Scholarship, $250; Colorado Valley Telephone Cooperative Scholarship, $2,000; Eddie Orange Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; San Antonio Rural Youth Award, $1,000; Weimar FFA Century Club Scholarship, $500; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $1,000.

Corissa Ruth Clements-Wharton County Junior College Band Scholarship, $5,200.

Jason Tyler Dobecka-Catholic Daughters of America Scholarship, $500; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $300; Jordan Ashley Dusek-Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; Rotary Club of Weimar Scholarship, $750; Weimar Lions Club Scholarship, $750.

Kendall Nicole Field-Colorado County Fair Association Scholarship, $500; Ford Salute to Education Scholarship, $500; Katie Schimcek and Blake Ryba Memorial Scholarship, $500; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; Weimar Chamber of Commerce-Miss Weimar Scholarship, $1,500; Weimar VFW Post #5875 Patriot Scholarship, $500.

Kelby Kay Grohmann-Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Knights of Columbus Educational Grant, $300; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grothaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000.

Renee Emily Grohmann-Baylor University Merit Scholarship, $26,000; Catholic (Continued on Page 4A)
Local Grads Receive Scholarships

(Continued From Page 1A)

Daughters of America Scholarship, $500; Super S Foods Scholarship, $1,000.
Sara Jane Hegar-Joseph & Victor Stanzel Memorial Scholarship, $2,000/year; Temple College Athletic Award $7,500.
Jay Daniel Helmcamp-Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $300.
Brooke Elizabeth Janda-C.H.I.P.S. Scholarship, $650; Colorado County Wildlife Association Scholarship, $1,000; Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Joseph & Victor Stanzel Memorial Scholarship, $2,000/year; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grodhaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; Sam & Helen King Winkelman Scholarship, $400; Waldo F. Burt Memorial Scholarship, $500; Weimar Encore Lions Club Scholarship, $750.
Hank Joseph Janecka-Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000; Knights of Columbus Education Grant, $300; Lamar Medal & Scholarship/Weimar Masonic Lodge #423, $750; Obenhaus Grodhaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $500.
Scott Ryan Janecka-Baylor University Merit Scholarship, $26,000; St. Edward’s University President’s Distinguished Achievement Scholar Award, $28,000; Weimar FFA Century Club Scholarship, $500; Weimar FFA Supporters/Alumni Memorial Scholarship, $500.
William Reed Jones-U. S. Army Military Award, $59,000.
Chance Mark Kansteiner-Colorado County Fair Association Scholarship, $1,000; Colorado County Junior Fair; Board Scholarship, $250; Colorado County Wildlife Association Scholarship, $1,000; Colorado Valley Telephone Cooperative Scholarship, $2,000; First United Methodist Church of Weimar Foundation Scholarship, $1,500/year for 2 years; Lamar Medal & Scholarship/Weimar Masonic Lodge #423, $750; Leon & Beatrice Obenhaus Grodhaus Foundation Scholar-
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scholarship Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catholic Daughters of America Scholarship, $500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph &amp; Victor Stanzel Memorial Scholarship, $2,000/year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Association of La Grange Scholarship, $300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick Ramirez, Sr. Memorial Scholarship, $1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Lutheran University Presidential Scholarship Award, $10,000/year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tracey Nicole Rosennauer-Knights of Columbus Educational Grant, $300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navarro College Athletic Award, $20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrondria Antesia Rowe-Leon &amp; Beatrice Obenhaus Grodhaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patty &amp; Joe Merrill Scholarship, $5,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Club of Weimar Scholarship, $750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miranda Renea Soto-McLennan Community College Athletic Award, $20,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob William Streckfus-Daughters of the American Revolution Scholarship, $200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iola Baumgarten Ballinger Memorial Scholarship, $1,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph &amp; Victor Stanzel Memorial Scholarship, $2,000/year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knights of Columbus Educational Grant, $300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leon &amp; Beatrice Obenhaus Grodhaus Foundation Scholarship, $3,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weimar Lions Club Scholarship, $750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole Heger Ulrich-Build Ford Tough Trucks-FFA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valedictorian Cole Ulrich addresses his fellow graduates at Weimar High School.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WCJC plans education fair on June 12

Wharton County Junior College will hold an Education Fair on Tuesday, June 12, to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid, and career counseling. The event will take place from 6 to 8 p.m. at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center and is open to prospective students and their parents.

WCJC Registration. Registration is ongoing for Wharton County Junior College's minsterm classes that begin Monday, June 4 and Monday, July 9. 800-561-9252, 979-332-4560 for the Wharton campus, 281-243-9410 for the Sugar Land campus and 281-239-1500 for the WCJC Fort Bend Technical Center.
WCJC Booster Club honors athletes at banquet

The Wharton County Junior College Booster Club recently honored the college's athletic teams at its 44th Annual Athletic Banquet. Special award recipients include: LEFT PHOTO (from left) Chris Nieser of La Grange, Texas, baseball; Mary Beth Langston of Spring, Texas, volleyball; Trey Broussard of Estherwood, La., rodeo; and Douglas Duncan of Alvin, Texas, Johnnie Frankie Award. Each year the WCJC Booster Club presents the best all-around athlete with the Johnnie Frankie Award in honor of the late Johnnie Frankie who coached several sports teams at Wharton County Junior College over many years. The 2006-2007 Johnnie Frankie Award was presented by Dr. Ty Pate, WCJC senior vice president of instruction and former Johnnie Frankie award recipient, to Douglas Duncan of Alvin, Texas. Academic All-Conference 2006-2007 awards were presented to athletes who had at least a 3.25 grade point average, had been enrolled at the college for at least three semesters, and had taken at least 36 hours of course work. Academic All-Conference athletes include: RIGHT PHOTO (from left) Erin Sebesta of Needville, Texas; Mary Beth Langston of Spring, Texas; Lindsay Barrow of Anahuac, Texas; Meghan Cole of China Springs, Texas; Whitney Kotula of Columbus, Texas; Mandi McDaniel of Flatonia, Texas; (back from left) Ryan Phenicis of Pasadena, Texas; Robert Neelon of Needville, Texas; and Kyle Koenig of East Bernard, Texas. WCJC Pioneer Rodeo Coach Sean Amesty also paid special recognition to All-Around Cowboy Trey Broussard of Estherwood, La. and All-Around Cowgirl Mandi Jo Fox of Three Rivers, Texas. The 44th Annual WCJC Booster Club Banquet was made possible by Wharton County Junior College and the WCJC Booster Club.
WCJC holds commencement exercises

Wharton County Junior College recently held its 61st commencement exercises with 196 graduates receiving either an associate of arts degree, associate of applied science degree, or associate of arts in teaching.

The President's Award, Outstanding Service Award, and Sealock Award were presented to students from El Campo and Flatonia.

The President's Award was presented to Mary Fox of El Campo. The Sealock Award was presented to Mandi McDaniel of Flatonia. The President's award is presented each year to a graduating student based on excellence in scholarship, leadership, participation in extracurricular activities, general leadership ability, and the promise of future achievement.

The Sealock Award is presented to a graduating Phi Theta Kappa member who has contributed most overall to the chapter. The award is named in honor of Louise Parry Sealock who served as the first sponsor of PTK. Sealock dedicated 17 years of service as a sponsor.

The Outstanding Service Award was presented to Joni Stolle of Wharton. The Outstanding Service Award is presented to the graduate who best exemplifies the spirit of service to the college and the community.

3 p.m. For more information, call 648-2018.

WCJC Prospective Student Meeting
Wharton County Junior College representatives will be at the Northside Education Center June 5 to meet with prospective students about educational programs, degree plans and financial aid for the next school year.
WCJC Education Fair

Wharton County Junior College will hold an Education Fair from 6 to 8 p.m. Tuesday, June 12, at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid and career counseling. The event is open to prospective students and their parents.

WCJC representatives will provide information about two-year programs that can transfer to four-year universities, along with one-year and two-year programs that prepare students for specific career fields. Information about distance education, continuing education and adult basic education will also be available.

Financial aid representatives will be on hand to answer questions and help students begin the process of completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) form. Students should bring their 2006 income tax return, as well as their parents’ forms, to complete the FAFSA. Spanish speaking representatives from WCJC will be on hand to help members of the Hispanic community, whether parents or prospective students, feel more comfortable in learning about the educational opportunities available for their families.

Three major prizes will be awarded at the Education Fair including a $500 scholarship to attend WCJC, a scholarship up to $500 for a WCJC continuing education course and a 25 percent discount coupon to the WCJC Barnes and Noble bookstore. Recipients must be present to win.
Education Fair informs students looking at WCJC

Wharton County Junior College will hold an Education Fair on Tuesday, June 12 to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid, and career counseling. The event will take place from 6 to 8 p.m. at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center and is open to prospective students and their parents.

WCJC representatives will provide information about two-year programs that can transfer to four-year universities, along with one-year and two-year programs that prepare students for specific career fields. Information about distance education, continuing education and adult basic education will also be available.

Financial aid representatives will be on hand to answer questions and help students begin the process of completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Students should bring their 2006 income tax return, as well as their parents' forms, to complete the FAFSA.

Spanish speaking representatives from WCJC will be on hand to help members of the Hispanic community, whether parents or prospective students, feel more comfortable in learning about the educational opportunities available for their families.

Three major prizes will be awarded at the Education Fair including a $500 scholarship to attend WCJC, a scholarship up to $500 for a WCJC continuing education course, and a 25 percent discount coupon to the WCJC Barnes and Noble bookstore. Recipients must be present to win.

For details about the WCJC Education Fair, visit www.wcjc.edu or call 1-800-561-9252, ext. 6345.
Seniors receive scholarships, awards

The ninth-annual Senior Scholarship and Awards Night for Sealy High School graduates was held Tuesday. Department and special awards were given to seniors, as well as four-year attendance awards. Scholarship recipients were announced by every organization that offered a scholarship or grant. Students who had been awarded scholarships prior to the awards night ceremony were also recognized along with what scholarship they received.

Departmental awards went to the following students:

- **Accounting award**: Magdalena Trojanowsky
- **Business all-around award**: Yolanda Benavides
- **Business computer applications award**: Stephanie Anselmo
- **Computer science award**: Jennifer Novosad
- **Agriculture award**: Janie Tipp
- **Family and consumer science award**: Kai Jerrels
- **Art award**: Aleksandra Miadenovic
- **Band award**: Tammy Schmidt
- **National choir award**: Jacob San Antonio
- **Music award**: Annie Dickinson
- **Tigertette dance award**: Sara Cerny
- **Tigertette dance solo award**: Cristalynn Bell
- **Debate award**: Sara Cerny
- **Speech award**: Patricia Jaloway
- **Drama award**: Annie Dickinson
- **Outstanding work in UIL one-act play for the past four years**: Tammy Schmidt
- **Top girl athlete**: Sarah Holub
- **Top boy athlete**: Bradley Hall

English award: Hilary Griffin
German award: Valerie Krchnak, Amanda Coggins

Amy Norris, Sara Cerny, Sarah Holub
Spanish award: Jose Guerro, Dalia Salazar
Math award: Sara Cerny
Science award: Taylor Mazac
Social studies award: Sara Cerny
Newspaper award: David Gross
Yearbook award: Amanda Pope

Special awards went to the following students:
- **Best all-around girl**: Sarah Holub
- **Best all-around boy**: Bradley Hall

UIL scholars and athletes were also recognized and included Sara Cerny, Sarah Holub, Amy Norris, Amanda Coggins, Tammy Schmidt, Valerie Krchnak, Hilary Griffin, Janie Tipp, Magdalena Trojanowsky, Patricila Jaloway, Taylor Mazac, Cami Stastny, Jennifer Holub, Lauren Svoboda, Bradley Hall and Victoria Blommer.

The following students earned four-year attendance awards: Yolanda Benavides, Patricia Jaloway, Sarah Holub, Jose Lopez, Ernesto Salinas and Christine Kalinec.

Scholarships and the students they were awarded to are:
- Austin County Fair memorial scholarship: L. Cody Childress, Bradley Hall, Valerie Krchnak, Rebecca Malkowsky, Trent Maresh, Janie Tipp
- Austin County Go Texan scholarship: Sara Cerny, Amanda Coggins, Valerie Krchnak, Trent Maresh, Amy Norris, Janie Tipp, Hilary Griffin, Tanner Krause
- Houston Livestock Go Texan scholarship: Tammy Schmidt
- Austin County Farm Bureau scholarship: Trent Maresh, Janie Tipp
- Virmal Tractor scholarship: Janie Tipp
- National Ford Truck scholarship: Valerie Krchnak, Janie Tipp
- State Fair of Texas scholarship: Janie Tipp
- Sealy FFA Joe Walters Endowment fund: Valerie Krchnak
- Abe and Irene Levine Foundation scholarship: Victoria Blommer, Sara Cerny, Amanda Coggins, Hilary Griffin, Bradley Hall, Amy Norris, Cami Stastny, Janie Tipp, Jennifer Holub, Patricia Jaloway, Valerie Krchnak, Taylor Mazac, Lauren Noack, Ernesto Salinas, Tammy Schmidt, Lauren Svoboda, Magdalena Trojanowsky
- Abe, Gus and Maurice Levine memorial scholarship: Magdalena Trojanowsky
- Citizens State Bank scholarship: Shannon Brune, David Browne, Sage Brandt, Tammy Schmidt, David Ritter, Jennifer Adair, Te'Sheena Cloud
- F.R. Van Dren Dries scholarship: Ernesto Salinas
- Wilma Petrusek memorial scholarship: Taylor Mazac
- Bobby Rivers memorial scholarship: Amy Norris, David Browne, Valerie Krchnak
- Golson family scholarship in memory of Sarah Golson: Lauren Noack
- Mary Stroud memorial scholarship: Tammy Schmidt
- Austin County A&M Club scholarship: Amy Norris, Amanda Coggins, Tammy Schmidt, Valerie Krchnak
- Walter Gass memorial scholarship: Tammy Schmidt, Jacob San Antonio
- Armor Holdings scholarship: Magdalena Trojanowsky
- San Bernard Electric Cooperative scholarship: Tanner Krause
- Ester Tyler memorial scholarship: Kai Jerrels, Te'Sheena Cloud, Christal Tillman
- Catholic Union of Texas
KJT scholarship: Sara Cerny, Magdalena Trojanowsky
  • Frydek Knights of Columbus scholarship: Kyle Sodolak, Taylor Mazac, Lauren Noack, Rebecca Malkowsky
  • Sealy American Legion scholarship: Victoria Blommer, Sage Brandt
  • American Legion Auxiliary scholarship: Jamal Jones, Ryan Harris, Sage Brandt, Victoria Blommer
  • American Legion Auxiliary Citizenship Medal for an outstanding senior girl: Sarah Holub
  • Sealy Lions Club scholarship: Tanner Krause, Taylor Mazac, Janie Tipp, Cami Stastny
  • Sealy Choir Boosters music major or minor scholarship: Jacob San Antonio, Annie Dickinson
  • Burditt-Hills scholarship: Jacob San Antonio, Jessica Kitchen, Tammy Schmidt
  • Sealy Band Boosters scholarship: Eryn Danford, Tammy Schmidt, Joshua Hartwick
  • Catholic Daughters scholarship: Patricia Jaloway, Amanda Coggins, Amy Norris, Valerie Krchnak
  • Sealy Rotary Club scholarship: Amanda Coggins, Jennifer Adair, Amy Norris, L. Cody Childress
  • Regina Jez memorial scholarship: Lauren Noack
  • Mark Chapman Foundation scholarship: Taylor Mazac, Ernesto Salinas, Magdalena Trojanowsky
  • Raising Academic Performance scholarship: David Ritter, Bianca Tilbert
  • Sealy Tiger Booster Rick Seals memorial scholarship: Jamal Jones, Shannon Brune
  • Sealy Tiger Booster Club scholarship: David Browne, David Gross, Bradley Hall, Tanner Krause, Valerie Krchnak, Amy Norris, Cami Stastny, Lauren Svoboda
  • Blinn College valedictorian scholarship: Sara Cerny
  • Blinn College salutatorian scholarship: Sarah Holub
  • Blinn college scholarship for the top five percent of the 2007 class: Amanda Coggins, Hilary Griffin, Valerie Krchnak, Amy Norris, Tammy Schmidt, Janie Tipp
  • Blinn College scholarship for students who competed at the state UIL academic meet: Patricia Jaloway, Sara Cerny, Amy Norris
  • Wharton Junior College scholarship for students in the top five percent of the 2007 class: Sara Cerny, Amanda Coggins, Hilary Griffin, Sarah Holub, Valerie Krchnak, Amy Norris, Tammy Schmidt, Janie Tipp
  • Crime Stoppers scholarship: Christal Tillman, Annie Dickinson
  • Sealy Knights of Columbus scholarship: Sara Cerny, Amanda Coggins, David Gross, Sarah Holub, Joshua Hradil, Valerie Krchnak, Trent Maresh, Tammy Schmidt
  • Franklin Novicke memorial scholarship: Jennifer Adair
  • W.R. Krampitz memorial scholarship: Shannon Brune
  • Garvin Kendrick memorial scholarship: Kourtlyn Martinez-Young
  • G.W. and Irene Lincemem memorial scholarship: Eryn Danford, Patricia Jaloway
  • Jeanette Jones memorial scholarship: Te'Sheena Cloud, Bradley Hall, Kai Jerrels
  • Jacquelyn A. Cryan memorial scholarship: Patricia Jaloway

Students who received scholarships prior to the ceremony Tuesday and the scholarships they received are:
  • Houston Association of Professional Landmen scholarship: Smith Scarborough
  • Hi-Line Industries II, Inc. of Brenham scholarship: Bradley Hall
  • Phi Delta Kappa scholarship grant for prospective educators: Sara Cerny
  • Frydek KJT scholarship: Magdalena Trojanowsky
  • Blinn College Ag Mechanics scholarship: L. Cody Childress
WCJC fair

Wharton County Junior College (WCJC) will hold an Education Fair June 12 to provide prospective students with information about academic programs, admissions and testing requirements, financial aid and career counseling. The event will take place from 6-8 p.m. at the WCJC Pioneer Student Center and is open to prospective students and their parents.

WCJC representatives will provide information about two-year programs that can transfer to four-year universities, along with one-year and two-year programs that prepare students for specific career fields. Information about distance education, continuing education and adult basic education will also be available.

Financial aid representatives will be on hand to answer questions and help students complete FAFSA forms.
Florus lone applicant for WCJC volleyball coach

By MIKE KONVICKA
mkonvicka@journal-spectator.com

Only one person has applied for the Wharton County Junior College volleyball coaching position.

That person is Flatonia and Texas Tech University graduate Brionna Lyn Florus. She played at Blinn College in Brenham in 2002 before moving to Lubbock.

Florus, who will turn 23 on June 16 played against the Lady Pioneers in two matches during the 2002 season.

She played for the Lady Raiders from 2003-2005. In 2004, she led the team in blocks with 114, 12 solo and 102 assists ... posted a block per game average of 1.18 ... led the team in blocks in 19 matches.

The job was posted almost a month ago on the WCJC website. It was also advertised on the Texas High School Coaches Associations website.

The WCJC deadline statement says applications will be taken until a suitable candidate is selected.

One reason for the lack of applicants is because the position requires a Masters degree with 18 graduate hours in a teaching discipline from a regionally accredited institution. The position also requires coaching experience.

The position opened up after long time coach Harold Shilk announced his retirement in April.

It is unknown when and if Florus will be interviewed by a WCJC selection committee.

Practice for the upcoming fall season starts the second week in August.

WCJC begins summer hours

Wharton County Junior College (WCJC) began its operation of summer hours on May 21 and will end them on August 17, at all campus and extension center locations. The college's summer hours for all administrative offices and libraries will be as follows: Monday – Thursday, 7:30 a.m. – 5 p.m. and Friday, 7:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m. The summer hours do not apply to any scheduled classes. For more information, please call 979-332-6322.
Matagorda
Palacios
Beacon
Palacios, TX
Circ. 1648
From Page: 11
6/6/2007
91476

Tidehaven High School 2006-07 Scholarships

The American Legion Awards: Johanna Hansen and Drew Alley.
High Honor Awards: 9th grade Reid Alley; 10th grade Juan Sandovar; Salutatorian Johanna Hansen; and Valedictorian Justin Kaspar.
Blessing Masonic Lodge Maribeau B. Lamar Scholarship ($500): Karlie Neely.
Blessing Masonic Lodge Jimmy King Memorial Scholarship ($500): Drew Alley.
Carl Trull Memorial Scholarships ($1,000 each): Drew Alley, Lora Blanton, Kristen Blanchette, Ashley Charlton, Michael Espencueta, Amber Fisher, Joseph Frick, Justin Gibson, Johanna Hansen, Amber Havel, Jennifer Hebert, Jenna Henkes, Haylee Huffman, Kadié Langehennig, Justin Martinez-King, Kari Murphree, Kati Neely, Sara Painter, Brina Zapalac and Wacey Zant.
WCJC High Honor Scholarship (tuition/fees): Justin Kaspar, Johanna Hansen and Jenna Henkes.
Blessing American Legion Certicate and scholarship (tuition): Justin Kaspar.
Tidehaven Association of Texas Professional Educators Scholarships ($300 each): Ashley Charlton, Michael Espencueta, Kristen Blanchette and Jenna Henkes.
Blessing Community Center Scholarship ($500): Drew Alley, Amber Havel, Johanna Hansen and Justin Gibson.
Palacios Trailriders Association Scholarship Award ($500 each): Justin Gibson and Amber Havel.
Blessing American Legion Auxiliary ($300): Johanna Hansen.
St. Peter's Altar Society ($500): Justin Kaspar.
Blessing First State Bank ($500): Kati Neely.
Sons of the American Legion ($500): Kristen Blanchette, Ashley Charlton, Michael Espencueta, Joseph Frick, Justin Gibson, Johanna Hansen, Amber Havel, Justin Kaspar, Wittney Langford, Justin Martinez-King, Kati Neely and Brina Zapalac.
Knights of Columbus Council #4307 ($500): Justin Kaspar.
American Legion-Cecil Lee Post #649 Nursing Scholarship ($500): Amber Havel.
Pierce Family Memorial Scholarship ($300): Ashley Charlton and Kati Neely.
Tidehaven Athletic Booster Club: Drew Alley, Joseph Frick, Justin Kaspar and Kadié Langehennig.
Tidehaven Alumni ($200): Drew Alley.
Jessie Lee Revis ($200): Amber Fish, Amber Havel, Tiffany Parks.
Young Family Foundation ($12,000): Tiffany Parks, Blessing PTC ($500): Amber Havel and Justin Martinez-King.
ISD Administrator's ($100): Drew Alley, Eluerto Torres, Justin Martinez-King and Crystal Gilchrist.
Danevang Farmer's Coop ($250): Amber Havel.
Markham Industrial Group ($1,000): Johanna Hansen.
Tidehaven Band Boosters ($400): Lora Blanton, Michael Espencueta, Jennifer Hebert, Rose Marie Zemanek Synder ($1,000): Wacey Zant.
Delvin Taska and Jessie Baker Memorial ($500): Justin Martinez-King.
El Maton 4-H Club ($250): Drew Alley.
WCJC Fine Arts Scholarship: Lora Blanton, Tiffany Parks and Ashley Charlton.
Matagorda County Farm Bureau ($500): Amber Havel, Kadié Langehennig and Kari Murphree.
Country Youth 4-H Club ($350): Johanna Hansen and Wacey Zant.
South Texas Nuclear Plant: Drew Alley, Justin Gibson and Jayson Rozner.
Kevin Yodtheimer Memorial ($300): Drew Alley and Kari Murphree.
First Ag Credit ($250): Christina Andrews.
Markham Day Scholarship ($250): Lora Blanton, Ashley Charlton, Bernardo Granados, Jenna Henkes and Tiffany Parks.
Markham Volunteer Fire Dept. ($250): Ashley Charlton, Jenna Henkes and Tiffany Parks.
Delta Kappa Gamma ($1,000):
Ashley Charlton.
Texas Music Education Association ($12,500): Ashley Charlton.
Daughters of the American Revolution ($500): Michael Espencueta.
Catholic Daughters of the American Revolution ($500): Joseph Frick and Amber Havel.
Blessing American Legion and Auxiliary ($400): Maria Garcia.
Matagorda County Rodeo Queen ($500): Johanna Hansen and Kari Murphree.
4-H Gold Star ($500): Johanna Hansen.
Matagorda County Fair Association: Johanna Hansen, Justin Kaspar, and Kari Murphree.
The Fella's Club ($500): Johanna Hansen.
Georgia M. Hallberg Memorial ($5,000): Johanna Hansen.
National FFA ($5,000): Johanna Hansen.
Terry Foundation ($40,000): Johanna Hansen.
American Quarter Horse Assn. ($8,000): Johanna Hansen.
Lower Colorado River Authority ($2,000): Johanna Hansen.
Wal-Mart ($1,000): Johanna Hansen.
4-H Opportunity ($1,000): Johanna Hansen.
University of Houston-Victoria ($1,000): Amber Havel.
Texas Lutheran Pacesetter ($44,000): Jenna Henkes.
El Campo Yacht Club of Bay City ($600) - Jenna Henkes.
Ford Trucks/Built Ford Tough FFA ($1,000): Jenna Henkes.
James "Budge" Cornett Memorial ($500): Haylee Huffman.
Toyota Motor Sales, USA Inc. ($2,500): Justin Kaspar.
Matagorda A&M Club ($1,000): Justin Kaspar.
Matagorda Lions Club Queen ($1,500): Kari Murphree.
Ranger College Athletic Scholarship ($11,700): Sara Painter.
El Campo Memorial Hospital ($250): Synthea Schafer.
Colorado Co.
Citizen
Columbus, TX
Circ. 3255
From Page: 2
6/6/2007
91326

Education fair set

Burson County Junior
High will host an
Education Fair June 12
to provide prospective
students with informa-
tion about academic pro-
gram admissions and
requirements, finan-
cial aid and career
planning. The event
will take place from 6 - 8
p.m. in the WCJC
Student Center
room to prospective
students and their par-
ents.

WCJC representatives
will be on hand to
provide information
about two-year programs
and five universities, along
with one-year and two-
year programs that pre-
pare students for specific
career fields.

Financial aid represen-
tatives will be on hand to
answer questions and
help students begin the
process of completing the
Application for
Federal Student Aid.
Students should
submit their 2006 income
return, as well as
parents' forms, to
complete the FAPSA.
For details about the
WCJC Education Fair,
visit www.wcjc.edu or call
970-561-9282, ext. 6345.
WCJC presents top students with awards

Wharton County Junior College recently presented the following students with department awards or scholarships at the college's annual Achievement Awards Ceremony:

2007 Outstanding Student in Agriculture — Christopher Page of Bay City.

2007 Outstanding Student in Network Administration at Wharton Campus — Justin Strack of El Campo.

2007 Outstanding Student in Automotive Technology — Zeke Kuehn of El Campo.

2007 Outstanding Student in Paralegal Studies — Janet Benich of Richmond.

2007 Outstanding Student in Paralegal Studies — Gretchen Beechler - Rosenberg.

2007 Outstanding Student in Government — Carlos I. Gonzalez of Richmond.

2007 Outstanding Student in Government — Idris Mustafa of Sugar Land.

2007 Academic Achievement Award Physical Therapist Assistant Program — Heather R. Uresti of El Campo.

2007 Outstanding Student in Geology — Jan Nicole Kurr of Sugar Land.

2007 Outstanding Student in English — Brittany Kunz of Richmond.

2007 Department of Education and Early Childhood Outstanding Student Award — Kimberly Lynch of Wallis.

Kevin Zahradnik of Wharton is presented with the Drama Student of the Year Award and Jana Harbaugh of East Bernard is presented with the Outstanding Music Major Award.
Continued, WCJC presents top students with awards

Dr. Mary Austin Newman instructor of Speech presents Amalia Martinez of Wharton with the WCJC Speech Communication Award.
WCJC cowboys to compete at CNFR

Three WCJC cowboys make the long trip to Casper, Wyo., to compete in the College National Finals Rodeo which start Sunday.

Trey Broussard, who hails from Estherwood, La., will compete in saddle bronc riding.

His first draw is on Sunday afternoon and he'll get two more attempts on Monday and Tuesday.

Casey Halderman from Shiner will compete as a team roper with Justin Hendrick from Sam Houston State University in Huntsville.

Hendrick was on last year's WCJC rodeo team. They'll have their first go on Monday. They'll also compete on Tuesday and Wednesday.

WCJC's Douglas Duncan from Alvin will compete in bull riding and his first go is on Sunday.

He'll also get attempts on Monday and Tuesday.

Slack is planned for 7 a.m. Monday, June 11, and again at 7 a.m. Tuesday, June 12.

The nightly performances begin Tuesday night at 7 p.m. and continue throughout the week.

The championship round will begin at 7 p.m. on Saturday, June 16.

Several additional events are planned for the college rodeo week.

Tickets are on sale at the Casper Event Center box office, or by calling 1-800-442-2256.

Ticket prices are $6 for general admission, $12 for reserved seating, and $16 for box seats. Season passes are available also.

There is a 10 percent group discount off 20 or more same performance seats.
McDaniel graduates

Mandi McDaniel graduated with high honors from Wharton County Junior College on Friday, May 18, earning her Associates in Arts Degree. She was also awarded the Sealock Phi Theta Kappa Award. While attending WCJC, Mandi was a member and secretary/treasurer of the Phi Theta Kappa and she was also a member of the WCJC volleyball team. At the recent sports banquet held in Wharton she was awarded Academic All-Conference. Mandi will be attending Texas A&M University in College Station this summer to further her education. Mandi is the daughter of Glenn "Hack" and Wanda McDaniel.

She is the granddaughter of Junga Janecka and the late Delphin Janecka of Cistern and Ruby McDaniel and the late Bill McDaniel of La Grange.
AT NISD
Trustees want more for WCJC taxpayers

Needville ISD is hoping to find a way for area taxpayers to get more bang for the tax dollars they are sending to the Wharton County Junior College.

The Needville ISD Board of Trustees appointed an ad hoc committee, which will be chaired by board member Kim Janke, to look at how those living in the district can get more services from WCJC. The committee, which will be made up of community members, was established during a special meeting of the Needville ISD Board of Trustees last week.

Needville-area residents are in WCJC’s taxing district and have been since the 1960s. Taxpayers pay 13 1/2 cents per $100 of valuation to WCJC, generating between $750,000 and $1 million for the college.

“We want to make sure the taxpayers are getting enough value for what they are contributing to,” Needville ISD Superintendent Curtis Rhodes said.

Right now, Needville students get a 45 percent discount on tuition if they attend WCJC. At this point, Needville High School students are only able to take advantage of two dual credit courses (getting both high school and college credit) taught at the high school.

Part of what the committee will be looking at will be to see if WCJC would be willing to offer more on-site courses.

“Wharton has been a great partner. We want to promote higher education to our young people once they get out of high school,” Rhodes said. “You also have to look at the taxpayer’s side. We want to do what’s in the best interest of everyone.”

Additional classes would

SEE PAGE 7

NISD from page one

add value to the money the taxpayers are contributing to the college, he said.

The ad hoc committee will also explore to see what it would take for Needville to get out of WCJC’s taxing district if something can’t be worked out with the college regents.

If that 13 1/2 cents per $100 of valuation paid to WCJC were eliminated, it would reduce the impact of Needville ISD’s bond would have on taxpayers. Voters passed a $60 million bond issue in May to build a new high school and do renovations and additions to other campuses.

In other business, Ryan O’Hara of RBC Capital Markets talked to the board about the bond selling process.

In the first year, $9.9 million of the bonds will be issued in the first year. July 18 is the target date which the board adopt an order to authorize the issuance of those $9.9 million worth of

Southwest Securities, Bank of America and UBS will be the underwriters for the bond and RBC will oversee the bond selling process.

The district hopes to start letting bids next week to start repair work on the high school science wing, which was damaged by the April 23 fire that destroyed the oldest part of the school.

The district wants the work on the science wing finished by the start of the 2007-2008 school year.
Top WCJC students get awards

Wharton County Junior College recently presented the following students with department awards or scholarships at the college's annual Achievement Awards Ceremony:
2007 Outstanding Student in Agriculture — Christopher Page of Bay City.
2007 Outstanding Student in Network Administration at the Fort Bend Technical Center — Russell Hill of Katy.
2007 Outstanding Student in Network Administration at Wharton Campus — Justin Strack of El Campo.
2007 Outstanding Student in Automotive Technology — Zeke Kuehn of El Campo.
2007 Outstanding Student in Paralegal Studies — Janet Benich of Richmond.
2007 Outstanding Student in Paralegal Studies — Gretchen Beechler of Rosenberg.
2007 Outstanding Student in Government — Carlos I. Gonzalez of Richmond.
2007 Outstanding Student in Government — Idris Mustafa of Sugar Land.
2007 Academic Achievement Award Physical Therapist Assistant Program — Heather R. Uresti of El Campo.
2007 Outstanding Student in Geology — Jan Nicole Kurr of Sugar Land.
2007 Outstanding Student in English — Brittany Kunz of Richmond.
2007 Department of Education and Early Childhood Outstanding Student Award — Kimberly Lynch of Wallis.

Phil Hoke instructor of Drama presents Sierra LaBore of East Bernard with the WCJC Nancy Woodson Memorial Scholarship Award.
Continued, Top WCJC students get awards

Kevin Zahradnik of Wharton is presented with the Drama Student of the Year Award and Jana Harbaugh of East Bernard is presented with the Outstanding Music Major Award.
ELKINS WINS WCJC HONOR — Linda L. Elkins of Needville was given the 2007 R. L. Cowser Jr., Award for Excellence in English during Wharton County Junior College's Achievement Awards Ceremony.
Florus lone applicant for WCJC volleyball coach’s position

By MIKE KONVICKA
mkonvicka@journalspectator.com

Only one person has applied for the Wharton County Junior College volleyball coach’s position.

That person is Flatonia and Texas Tech University graduate Brionna Lyn Florus.

She played at Blinn College in Brenham in 2002 before moving to Lubbock.

Florus, who will turn 23 on June 16 played against the Lady Pioneers in two matches during the 2002 season.

She played for the Lady Raiders from 2003-2005.

In 2004, she led the team in blocks with 114, 12 solo and 102 assists ... posted a block per game average of 1.18 ... led the team in blocks in 19 matches.

The job was posted almost a month ago on the WCJC website.

It was also advertised on the Texas High School Coaches Associations website.

The WCJC deadline statement says applications will be taken until a suitable candidate is selected.

One reason for the lack of applicants is because the position requires a Masters degree with 18 graduate hours in a teaching discipline from a regionally accredited institution.

The position also requires coaching experience.

The position opened up after long time coach Harold Shilk announced his retirement in April.

It is unknown when and if Florus will be interviewed by a WCJC selection committee.

Practice for the upcoming fall season starts the second week in August.
Amanda Ashley Atwood-Herrera graduated from Wharton County Junior College with an associate of arts degree in pre-baccalaureate nursing. Commencement exercises were held at 6 p.m., May 18, 2007. Atwood-Herrera is a 2003 Texas Scholar El Campo graduate.

After commencement, family and friends joined her for a dinner celebration held at Grand Buffet. Attending the dinner were her parents, Harry and Delia Allibone; husband, Jesse Herrera; daughters, Cheyanne and Skylar Herrera; brother, Isaac Atwood; aunt, Oralia Supak; uncle, Paul Supak; and family friend, Brittany Rives.

Atwood-Herrera will continue her education in the nursing field at the University of Texas Health Science Center.
WCJC gives achievement awards

Wharton County Junior College recently presented students with department awards or scholarships at the college's annual achievement awards ceremony.

Local recipients are as follows:
- 2007 Outstanding Student in Network Administration - Wharton Campus - Justin Strack, El Campo.
- 2007 Outstanding Student in Automotive Technology - Zeke Kuehn, El Campo.
- 2007 Academic Achievement Award Physical Therapist Assistant Program - Heather R. Uresti, El Campo.
- 2007 Outstanding Student in Computer Programming - Eleazar Lupa, El Campo.

College Mini-Fair. A college information mini-fair featuring 15 colleges is 10:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. Monday at the Wharton County Junior College-Fort Bend Tech Center in Richmond.
HANNAH MARIE WOLFSHOHL has been named salutatorian of Austwell/Tivoli High School. Hannah is the daughter of Kin and Blaine Wolfsohl. She plans to attend Wharton Community College to pursue a physical therapist assistant degree. Her accomplishments include receiving scholarships from the Refugio County Opy and Refugio Memorial Hospital volunteers.

Wharton
Journal-Spectator
Wharton,TX
Circ. 4307
From Page: 2
6/13/2007
91446

WCJC blood drive
Wharton County Junior College Student Government Association will have its Summer Vacation Blood Drive from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Wednesday, June 27, in the Fitness Center gym. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or ebblooddrive.org sponsor no. 6022.
WCJC cowboys competing at CNFR

Douglas Duncan injured in bullriding event

CASPER, Wyo. — Three WCJC cowboys got their first attempts in their respective events at the College National Finals Rodeo Monday night at the Casper Events Center.

Trey Broussard, who hails from Estherwood, La., tied for eighth in saddle bronc riding with a 75 score.

Casey Halderman from Shiner tied for fourth in team roping with a 6.5 second time.

Alvin graduate Douglas Duncan failed to get a time in his first bull riding attempt.

According to a story in the Casper Star Tribune, Duncan was tossed from an angry Seminole Wind, hitting the ground in a matter of seconds.

If it would have stopped there, Duncan might have walked away clean and healthy.

If it would have stopped there, Duncan might have been able to speak without slurring, and blink without wincing.

As it was, Seminole Wind was not a breeze.

After bucking Duncan, the bull continued to charge, using his horns to vault him into the air without remorse.

Then came the pummeling.

Then came the trampling.

Duncan was run into the fence and walked away looking as if he went four rounds with Mike Tyson instead of four seconds with Seminole Wind.

Broussard, Duncan and Halderman got their second goes on Tuesday and will get third attempts tonight.

The championship round will begin at 7 p.m. Saturday.
John McDonald

A memorial service for John McDonald will be held on Saturday, June 16, 2007, at 11 a.m. at St. Thomas' Episcopal Church in Wharton.

Mr. McDonald went to be with his Lord on Thursday, May 31, 2007, after a valiant battle with cancer. Born on July 5, 1944, in Round Rock, he spent his early years in Corpus Christi, where he was on the 1960 State Championship football team for Miller High School and went on to play football for Wharton County Junior College. He moved his young family to Wharton County in 1968. Mr. McDonald worked as a machinist at Texasgulf for 26 years. Later he was employed by Texas Enterprise Manufacturing and Machine for 12 years.

He was an active member of St. Thomas' Episcopal Church, which he attended since moving to the area. Mr. McDonald was a greeter, a member of the Blue Apron Team, and served on the Vestry as Junior Warden for many years. He also served on the school board for the St. Thomas' Episcopal Day School.

Memories of John will be cherished by his loving wife of 42 years, Linda McDonald; his daughter, Kim Oldham of Chicago; his son and daughter-in-law, Neil and Janice McDonald; and his grandchildren, Cassidy and Keaton McDonald; his sister and brother-in-law, Rhoda and Robert Wall of Port Lavaca; father-in-law, August Tripulas, and brother-in-law and sister-in-law, David and Michelle Tripulas of Sugar Land.

He was preceded in death by his parents, Claud and Flolissa McDonald of Corpus Christi; and his sister, Billie Pusley of Del Rio.

Honorary pallbearers are Mr. McDonald's nieces and nephews: Mack Pusley, Debbie Byrd, Bob Wall, Sherry Roberts, Don Wall, David Tripulas and Alexandra Tripulas.

Immediately following the memorial service and committal, there will be a visitation and reception in the parish hall.

For those desiring, in lieu of flowers, memorials may be made to the St. Thomas' Episcopal Church Book of Remembrance, 207 Bob-O-Link, Wharton, TX 77488.
Graduates From Wharton Co. Jr. College

Mandi McDaniel graduated with high honors from Wharton County Junior College on Friday, May 18 earning her associate in arts degree.

She was also awarded the Sealock Phi Theta Kappa award. McDaniel was a member and secretary/treasurer of the Phi Theta Kappa and a member of the WCJC volleyball team.

At the recent sports banquet held in Wharton, she was awarded Academic All-conference.

She will be attending Texas A&M University in College Station starting this summer.

She is the daughter of Glenn "Hack" and Wanda McDaniel, granddaughter of Joyce Janecka of Cistern and the late Delphin Janecka and Ruby McDaniel of La Grange and the late Bill McDaniel.
WCJC cowboys run into tough luck at CNFR in Casper

CASPER, Wyo. — WCJC's three cowboys ran into some bad luck at the College Nationals Finals Rodeo at the Casa earlier in the week. Bullrider Douglas Duncan failed to pick up a time in three attempts. He was tossed in his first attempt on Monday night and was banged up.

Trey Broussard competed in saddle bronc riding and had a 67 score on Tuesday night. In team roping, Casey Halderman failed to get a score on Wednesday. He had a 6.5 second time on Monday. All three failed to qualify for tonight's finals.
Landrum, age 45, died June 4, 2007, after a sudden illness. He was born Dec. 2, 1961, in Roswell, N.M., to Jacob and Alene Landrum.

Mr. Landrum was a 1980 graduate of Wharton High School and attended WCJC and Austin Community College. He was a county appraiser for several years in Texas and was currently employed with Spectrum in Sherwood, Ark.

In addition to his parents, he is survived by his wife, Teri; step-daughter, Lindsey; and step-son, Nicolas, all of Sherwood, Ark.; nieces, Tanee and Kaylee Landrum of East Bernard; grandmother, Lorene Smith of Roswell, N.M.; special aunt, Verna Swehla of San Marcos. Also, special friends Linda Brady of Monahans and Charlotte Tumlinson of Manor, plus several aunts, uncles and cousins.

He was preceded in death by his brother, Robbie; grandparents, Worth and Alma Landrum; and grandfather, John Smith.

Mr. Landrum was a very special loving, gentle and caring person.

He will be greatly missed by all his relatives and friends.

Following cremation, mass will be June 20 at 10:30 a.m. at St. John's Catholic Church in Hungerford.

Rosary will be recited at 10 a.m. Burial will follow at St. John's Cemetery.

Visit Journal-Spectator.com for the latest funeral and death notices in our area.
Perry vetoes jr. college funding

By RONALD K. SANDERS
rsanders@journal-ascpector.com

Wharton County Junior College fears the loss of $1.8 million in state funding as a result of a veto issued by Governor Rick Perry.

The $1.8 million would have funded employee health insurance during the second year of a two-year funding cycle, WCJC president Betty McCrohan said.

"It is a devastating cut," McCrohan said.

"I don't know how we can recover from this."

She plans to call a press conference next week and hopes members of the Legislature serving Wharton County can explain. She is also encouraging a letter writing campaign to Austin.

The funding was included in the governor's original spending proposal. But he is now apparently charging that the state's community colleges of inaccurate financial reporting.

In his proclamation, the governor accused the state's community colleges of "fraud by falsifying appropriations requests."

McCrohan strongly disagreed. She stressed that WCJC has complied with all state requirements for submitting its requests for employee insurance coverage to the state. She went on to say that there has always been an understanding that the state will cover insurance costs for community college employees.

She noted that the state's coverage of insurance for community college employees is similar to the state's funding of insurance for public school teachers.

In all, the cut to WCJC and other community colleges total $155.6 million from the state's 50 public community colleges.

The largest portion of this cut, nearly $154 million, is applied to the group health insurance for community college faculty and administrators, McCrohan said.

The cut for Wharton County Junior College will amount to about $1,789,670 million.

"We are shocked by the governor's veto and extremely concerned in regard to how this decision will impact our students and taxpayers," McCrohan said.

"We hope that the governor will reconsider his decision by calling a special session of the Legislature to discuss the matter. There are always two sides to every issue and the governor should consider the community college side of the issue. The negative impact this decision will make statewide for students, taxpayers, and businesses warrants reconsideration," McCrohan said.

WCJC receives the majority of its funding from tuition, fees and state appropriations.

"WCJC will in turn have to make up for this loss by passing this shortfall in funding on to our students and possibly our taxpayers," McCrohan said.

"Additionally, the college may have to consider cutting some services for students, new program development, and new growth opportunities for its extension centers and campuses."

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board initiated a "Closing the Gaps by 2015" plan in 2000 with a goal of increasing community college enrollments statewide by 750,000 by the year 2015, McCrohan said.

As more colleges face the possibility of increasing tuition to counter the loss in appropriations, many potential students may postpone enrolling in college, due to rising expenses. This will negatively affect the efforts to achieve the goals of the Closing the Gaps plan, she said.

"At this point, all we can do is request that the Governor work with the Legislature to find a way to restore the funds and avoid any negative impact," said McCrohan.

"We are committed to working with the Governor and Legislature on addressing the long-term educational needs of the State of Texas."
WCJC volleyball coach’s applicant list grows to five

By MIKE KONVICKA
mkonvicka@journal-spectator.com

The Wharton County Junior College volleyball coach applicant list grew to five earlier in the week.

Four persons threw their names into the hat to replace Harold Shilk, who retired two months ago.

The college has been advertising for the position for just over two months.

Brianna Florus, a graduate of Flatonia High School and Texas Tech University, applied in early May.

The new applicants include Pedro Gonzalez, Joseph Gutheinz, Richard Hamm and Jozsef Forman.

No information about the applicants was available and it’s still unknown if any of these persons will be interviewed for the position.

The WCJC Human Resources Department will continue to take applications until June 26 or when the position is filled.

More applicants may be applying since the HRD dropped a stipulation of an applicant needing a masters degree.

Volleyball practice starts the second week in August and the season starts later in the month.

Wharton County Junior College Student Government Association will have its Summer Vacation Blood Drive from 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. Wednesday, June 27, in the Fitness Center gym. Contact Patti Lawlor at 532-6441 or eblooddrive.org sponsor no. 6022.
Area colleges consider impact of funding cuts

BY REBECCA HOLM
VICTORIA ADVOCATE

The slashing of community college funding in the state budget has left area schools flabbergasted.

The Victoria College may have to raise tuition by almost 50 percent to make up for the $1.5 million the college will lose in funds, said Jimmy Goodson, president of the college.

"We are shocked by the governor's veto and extremely concerned in regard to how this decision will impact our students and taxpayers," Wharton Junior College President Betty McCrohan, said in a press release.

Gov. Perry cut $155 million appropriated to community colleges from the state budget, $154 million of which went to health insurance for faculty and administrators.

Losing that funding will likely translate into higher taxes, higher tuition and cutting back on programs for Wharton, The Victoria College and Coastal Bend College.

"What community colleges have been doing for quite some time is inflating the number of general revenue employees that they have so the state will pick up the health insurance," Perry's press secretary Robert Black said.

Community colleges fund their staff from either general revenue dollars or funds raised from tuition and fees, he said. The state has a rule that says if a faculty member's position is funded through the state, then their health insurance should be paid for with state money and vice versa with tuition dollars.

This has allowed the college to inflate their books and the number of employees they have so schools get more funding for health care costs, he said.

"And that practice has to stop," Black said.

But the community colleges have not falsified their appropriations requests, McCrohan said.

"There are always two sides to every issue and the governor should consider the community college side of the issue," she said.

Since cutting health insurance is not an option, area colleges are looking to tighten their belts for the 2008-09 school year.

"We do have a little time to think about different solutions," said Coastal Bend College President John Brockman. The board of trustees will meet today to look at those options.

The college has three choices to replacing the missing funds, but to Brockman none of them are good options.

"If we solved it by raising the local tax rate, we would have to go from 15 cents to 32 cents, which would be about a 113 percent increase," he said. "That's not a political option; I don't think that can be done."

Raising tuition for students is no good either. By placing a 45 percent increase in tuition back on the students, fewer would be able to pay. The school would then lose revenue instead of gaining it.

The third option is to cut expenses in the budget, Brockman said. The Victoria College is already looking at possible job and program cuts.

"We will have to make a major decision about what we might do with any personnel vacancies that are occurring and then we had planned to invest in a new student information system, that was going to represent a significant amount of money; we will not be able to do that," Goodson said.

For Wharton, the veto means losing a little under $1.7 million in funding. The college will hold a press conference on Tuesday at 3 p.m. in the Hutchins Memorial Center Conference Room on the Wharton campus to discuss how the college will handle the cuts.

"I guess we're praying for a miracle," Brockman said.

Rebecca Holm is a reporter for the Advocate. Contact her at 361-580-6516 or rholm@vicad.com, or comment on this story at www.VictoriaAdvocate.com.
WCJC volleyball coach’s applicant list grows to five

By MIKE KONVICKA
mkonvicka@journal-spectator.com

WHARTON — The Wharton County Junior College volleyball coach applicant list grew to five last week.

Four persons threw their names into the hat to replace Harold Shilk, who retired two months ago.

The college has been advertising for the position for just over two months.

Brianna Florus, a graduate of Flatonia High School and Texas Tech University, applied in early May.

The new applicants include Pedro Gonzalez, Joseph Gutheinz, Richard Hamn and Jozef Forman.

No information about the applicants was available and it’s still unknown if anyone was interviewed for the position.

The WCJC Human Resources Department will continue to take applications until June 26 or when the position is filled.

More applicants may be applying since the HRD dropped a stipulation of an applicant needing a masters degree.

Volleyball practice starts the second week in August and the season starts later in the month.
Veto puts colleges in a bind on benefits

Perry halts $154 million for health coverage, prompting call for alternate funding

BY CLAY ROBISON
AUSTIN BUREAU

AUSTIN — Gov. Rick Perry's veto Monday of $154 million for community colleges' health insurance costs prompted a lawmaker to ask legislative leaders to find a funding alternative.

Sen. Eddie Lucio, D-Brownsville, said Perry had imposed an unnecessary hardship on the colleges, their students and local taxpayers, who help pay their bills.

Lucio asked Lt. Gov. David Dewhurst to seek a meeting of the Legislative Budget Board to consider transferring money to the colleges from elsewhere in the state budget.

But such a transfer also would require the governor's approval, which spokesman Robert Black said is unlikely.

In vetoing the funds, Perry cited a budgetary provision barring agencies from using state funds to pay benefits for employees paid from sources other than state revenue.

Black said the governor thinks that community colleges -- which are supported through state appropriations, local property tax revenue and tuition -- have for several years been inflating the number of employees paid with state funds to boost their appropriations.

"The governor believes the community colleges have to be brought in line with the funding policies set by the Legislature," he said.

The veto covers the state's group insurance contributions for the 2009-2010 fiscal year, which begins Sept. 1, 2008. Perry left an equal amount of funding for fiscal 2008 intact.

Community college officials have disputed the governor's statement that they "falsified" appropriations requests. And Lucio said he thinks the Legislature, in appropriating the money, "acted appropriately and in a prudent manner."

Dewhurst and Speaker Tom Craddick head the LBB. It includes eight other lawmakers.

Dewhurst said he shared Lucio's concerns but noted that state leaders have time to "study this problem in-depth and find a solution that works."

Steve Johnson of the Texas Association of Community Colleges said the state's 50 community college districts will have to cut programs, raise tuition or increase local property taxes to make up the difference.

Houston Community College officials have said Perry's veto will cost the district $11 million.

"The governor leaves us with very few choices by cutting this funding. We either cut services or raise revenue through increased tuition, fees and/or taxes," said HHCC Chancellor Mary Spangler.

clay.robison@chron.com
AT NISD

Trustees want more for WCJC taxpayers

Needville ISD is hoping to find a way for area taxpayers to get more bang for the tax dollars they are sending to the Wharton County Junior College.

The Needville ISD Board of Trustees appointed an ad hoc committee, which will be chaired by board member Kim Janke, to look at how those living in the district can get more services from WCJC. The committee, which will be made up of community members, was established during a special meeting of the Needville ISD Board of Trustees last week.

Needville-area residents are in WCJC’s taxing district and have been since the 1960s. Taxpayers pay 13 1/2 cents per $100 of valuation to WCJC, generating between $750,000 and $1 million for the college.

“We want to make sure the taxpayers are getting enough value for what they are contributing to,” Needville ISD Superintendent Curtis Rhodes said.

Right now, Needville students get a 45 percent discount on tuition if they attend WCJC. At this point, Needville High School students are only able to take advantage of two dual credit courses (getting both high school and college credit) taught at the high school.

Part of what the committee will be looking at will be to see if WCJC would be willing to offer more of on-site courses.

“Wharton has been a great partner. We want to promote higher education to our young people once they get out of high school,” Rhodes said. “You also have to look at the taxpayer’s side. We want to do what’s in the best interest of everyone.”

Additional classes would

SEE PAGE 7

THURSDAY, JUNE 7, 2007

NISD from page one

add value to the money the taxpayers are contributing to the college, he said.

The ad hoc committee will also explore to see what it would take for Needville to get out of WCJC’s taxing district if something can’t be worked out with the college regents.

If that 13 1/2 cents per $100 of valuation paid to WCJC were eliminated, it would reduce the impact of Needville ISD’s bond would have on taxpayers. Voters passed a $60 million bond issue in May to build a new high school and do renovations and additions to other campuses.

In other business, Ryan O’Hará of RBC Capital Markets talked to the board about the bond selling process.

In the first year, $9.9 million of the bonds will be issued in the first year. July 18 is the target date which the board adopted an order to authorize the issuance of those $9.9 million worth of bonds.

Southwest Securities, Bank of America and UBS will be the underwriters for the bond and RBC will oversee the bond selling process.

The district hopes to start letting bids next week to start repair work on the high school science wing, which was damaged by the April 23 fire that destroyed the oldest part of the school.

The district wants the work on the science wing finished by the start of the 2007-2008 school year.
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM IX

MATTERS RELATING TO GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

A. Approve the addition of two new positions for the operation of the new Bay City Campus (the two positions estimated to cost $75,000 a year – funded from the sale of the Viking Building $140,000)

B. Approve acceptance of Achieving the Dream Grant from the Houston Endowment, Inc. ($400,000 over a four year period)
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Monday of the week before the following Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007  Date of This Proposal: July 9, 2007

SUBJECT:

Creation of two new positions for the operation of the new Bay City Campus

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the addition of two positions for the operation of the new Bay City Campus

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Wharton County Junior College will open a new campus in Bay City this fall. Staffing for the campus is critical to future success. This request for two new positions is a minimum for operation.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for):

The two positions are estimated to cost $75,000 a year. The expense for these positions will come from funds generated from the sale of the Viking Building ($140,000)

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s):

Betty A. McCrohan, President

SIGNATURES:

Betty A. McCrohan, President  7-9-07
Originator  Date

Cabinet-Level Supervisor  Date

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

Betty A. McCrohan  7-9-07
Reg 113
6-21-95, 12-16-99
JOB DESCRIPTION
Human Resources Department

**JOB TITLE:** Director of the Bay City Campus

**FLSA:** Exempt

**GRADE:** CA - 10

**LOCATION:** Bay City Campus

**EFFECTIVE DATE:** July 5, 2007

**REVISION DATE:** July 5, 2007

**REPORTS TO:** President

**PURPOSE AND SCOPE:**

The Director of the Bay City Campus is responsible for the overall operations, budget, personnel, equipment, and facilities for the Bay City Campus. The Director of the Bay City Campus is accountable directly to the President.

**ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS:**

1. Supervises all administrative procedures and practices for classes for the Bay City Campus.

2. Provides supervision for all personnel involved in the daily operations for the Bay City Campus.

3. Works directly with the President, Senior Vice President of Instruction, Vice President of Financial Services, Vice President of Technology and Institutional Research, Vice President of Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning, Dean of Student Services, and Director of Admissions and Registration to provide effective and efficient "student friendly" registration services for the Bay City Campus.

4. Promotes the Bay City Campus by developing partnerships and maintaining positive working relationships with the community, governmental agencies, and state and federal representatives.

5. The person in the position works directly with the Vice President of Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning to deliver appropriate continuing education and workforce programs.

6. Creates effective partnerships with business, industry, and the community to meet the training needs of, and promote economic development in the Matagorda County

---

Initials
service area. Participates in appropriate professional and civic organizations with the area.

7. Prepares and oversees the operational building budget and coordinates with the Director of Facilities Management the physical plant budget for the Bay City Campus.

8. Supervises the admissions, advising, scheduling, registration, and collection of receipts for all students enrolling in courses at the Bay City Campus.

9. Supervises the maintenance of all records essential to instructional programs for the campus. Assists the faculty as they provide effective instruction for the campus.

10. Works with Director of Facilities Management to provide for all necessary maintenance of building, grounds, and facilities of the Bay City Campus.

11. Assumes other duties as assigned by the President.

**KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS, EXPERIENCE:**

Bachelor's degree in a field related to the offerings of the college or in education or educational administration. Three (3) years of full-time or equivalent teaching or training experience in an academic or nonacademic setting. Three (3) years of full-time experience in education. Three (3) years of supervisory experience, preferably in an educational setting. Budgeting and planning experience required. Criminal Background Check required.

**SUPERVISION OF OTHERS**

The Director of the Bay City Campus has supervisory responsibilities for all staff at the Bay City Campus.

**SUPERVISION AND DIRECTION RECEIVED**

The Director of the Bay City Campus is responsible and accountable to the President for fulfilling the objectives, standards and duties listed in this document. Guidance for the performance of duties outlined in this job description comes from the policies and regulations of the college and any other applicable federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, or directives.

**EQUIPMENT USED:**

PC workstation running in a Microsoft Windows environment, calculator, phone, and other general office equipment

**CONTACTS:**
External contacts with the community and local and state agencies

Internal contacts with administrators, faculty and staff.

COMPLEXITY/EFFORT:

Job involves attention to detail, accuracy and supervision of assigned staff. Individual must have the ability to read and interpret departmental policies, procedures and instructions, and to hear and understand applicant and employee inquiries and oral instructions from supervisor and emergency announcements. The position requires sufficient manual dexterity to prepare letters, reports, graphics and other data on the computer with the ability to work on a number of projects simultaneously and prioritize workloads required. The individual is required to handle emergency situations as they arise. Work requires characteristics supported by collaborative work efforts with external and internal customers in a collegial atmosphere. Professional working relationships, both with the College and with the general public require the incumbent to maintain a high degree of judgment, tact, diplomacy, poise, and discretion at all times. A demonstrated commitment to the mission of a comprehensive community college is vital to the institution.

WORKING CONDITIONS:

Work is performed primarily in a climate-controlled office environment with computers. Exposure to natural atmospheric conditions such as dirt and dust, etc. is standard of an office environment. There is minimal exposure to safety hazards. Frequent interaction with administrators, faculty, staff and the general public is required. Some travel and use of a personal vehicle is required. Job duties require little physical effort with light lifting as typically found in an office environment.

LAST MODIFIED: July 9, 2007

Employee’s Signature

Date

Supervisor’s Signature

Date

Initials
**Wharton County Junior College**

**JOB DESCRIPTION**

Human Resources Department

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>JOB TITLE:</strong> Secretary to the Director of the Bay City Campus</th>
<th><strong>FLSA:</strong> Non-Exempt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOCATION:</strong> Bay City Campus, Bay City, Texas</td>
<td><strong>GRADE:</strong> O - 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EFFECTIVE DATE:</strong> July 5, 2007</td>
<td><strong>REVISION DATE:</strong> July 5, 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>REPORTS TO:</strong> Director of the Bay City Campus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PURPOSE AND SCOPE:**

The Secretary to the Director of the Bay City Campus provides clerical and administrative support to the Bay City Campus. The Secretary is one of the front line college representatives for the Bay City Campus. The position is responsible for answering general questions pertaining to WCJC and specific questions relating to the Bay City Campus. The position reports directly to the Director of the Bay City Campus.

**ESSENTIAL JOB FUNCTIONS:**

1. Performs routine general responsibilities of a secretary including answering the telephone, typing and word processing, photocopying, distributing mail to administrative offices and maintaining an inventory of supplies and equipment.

2. Serves as primary contact for students, visitors, and faculty to the Director's office. The secretary answers telephone calls, taking and relaying messages as appropriate.

3. Greets, assists visitors and students, and responds to questions in an appropriate manner.

4. Maintains the appointment calendar for the Director. Screens calls for Director responding to routine questions. The secretary regularly gathers routine oral information from (or makes oral request of) other administrative, maintenance, or clerical employees and/or outside vendors, customers, or the public.

5. Supports the parking program at the Bay City Campus by providing parking decals for faculty and staff of WCJC. Inputs and researches parking information on computer and prepares monthly parking ticket appeals for committee.

6. Maintains mail distribution for faculty, staff, and students to and from all WCJC campuses.

Initials
7. Prepares and posts information bulletins for students, faculty, and staff concerning College calendar of events as well as job opportunities and deadlines.

8. Provides general office support to work area. May fill in or assist other campus support positions, such as receptionist, administrative clerk, and or campus secretary, as necessary.

9. Performs other duties as assigned.

**KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS, EXPERIENCE:**

High school diploma or GED and two years of current related work experience. The applicant must have superior organizational and clerical skills, with up-to-date word processing software knowledge as well as other computer skills. Additionally, superior verbal and written communication skills with a commitment to service are required. Continuous courteous customer service to student, staff, and administration are required and the individual must be able to work independently. A criminal background check is required.

**SUPERVISION OF OTHERS**

The Secretary to the Director of the Bay City Campus has no supervisory responsibilities.

**SUPERVISION AND DIRECTION RECEIVED**

The Secretary to the Director of Bay City Campus is responsible and accountable to the Director of the Bay City Campus. Guidance for the performance of duties outlined in this job description come from the policies and regulations of the College and any other applicable federal, state, and local statutes, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, or directives.

**EQUIPMENT USED:**

PC workstation running in a Microsoft Windows environment, printer, photocopies, facsimile, scanner, calculator, phone, and other general office equipment

**CONTACTS:**

*Internal*---- Contact with students, faculty, staff, and administration

*External* ---- Contact with general public

**COMPLEXITY/EFFORT:**

Position requires attention to detail and a working knowledge of general office procedures and practices, the ability to articulately interpret established guidelines for students and other personnel, and the ability to utilize computer technology to access data, maintain records, generate reports, and communicate with others. Problems are routine in nature, resolutions are found in knowledge gained from practical experience. Effective,
cooperative relationships exist with the Director of the Bay City Campus, other administrative and professional staff, faculty, support staff, and clientele from the community. Confidential aspects of the position must be strictly maintained. Functioning in the role is related to College goals and mission statement.

**WORKING CONDITIONS:**

Work is performed in an office environment readily accessible to the general public. Job involves heavy interaction with the students, staff, and faculty. The individual works with light, easy to handle materials requiring little physical effort. There is minimal exposure to hazardous situations with some exposure to natural atmospheric conditions such as dirt, and dust, etc. Requires work characteristics supportive of collaborative work efforts in a collegial atmosphere. Occasional after-hours may be required.

**GENERALIZED WORK ACTIVITIES:**

1. Communicating with Supervisors, or Peers—Providing information to supervisors, and co-workers by telephone, in written form, e-mail, or in person.

2. Communicating with Persons Outside of the College—Communicating with persons outside of the College, representing the College to customers, the public, and other external sources. This information can be exchanged in person, in writing, or by telephone or e-mail.

3. Providing Consultation and Advice to Others—Providing general information and guidance to students.

4. Documenting/Recording Information—Entering, transcribing, recording, storing, or maintaining information in written or electronic form.

5. Getting Information—Observing, receiving, and otherwise obtaining information from all relevant sources.

6. Processing Information—Compiling, coding, categorizing, calculating, tabulating, auditing, or verifying information or data.

7. Analyzing Data or Information—Identifying the underlying principles, reasons, or facts of information by breaking down information or data into separate parts.

**LAST MODIFIED:** July 9, 2007

______________________________  ____________________________
Employee's Signature  Date

______________________________  ____________________________
__________________________________________  ____________________________
Employee’s Initials  Date's Initials
June 29, 2007

Betty A. McCrohan, Ph.D.
President
Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway
Wharton, Texas 77488

Dear Dr. McCrohan:

It is my pleasure to inform you that the Board of Directors of Houston Endowment Inc. (the “Foundation”) has authorized a grant of $400,000 to Wharton County Junior College (“Grantee”) subject to Grantee’s acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement.

The following terms and conditions apply to this grant:

1. This grant is to be used toward Achieving the Dream implementation activities, as described in your proposal dated May 15, 2007.

2. This grant has been approved for payment as follows: $100,000 on or before July 20, 2007, $100,000 on or before May 31, 2008, $100,000 on or before May 31, 2009 and $100,000 on or before May 31, 2010, provided an authorized officer of Grantee has signed and returned this agreement by July 9, 2007.

3. Future payments are subject to satisfactory annual progress by the Grantee toward Achieving the Dream goals, as described in your proposal. Satisfactory annual progress will be determined by the Foundation at its sole discretion.

4. The start date on this grant shall be July 1, 2007. The end date on this grant shall be June 30, 2011.

5. The Foundation places a high value on communications pertaining to the Achieving the Dream initiative and the grantees thereof. Therefore, the Foundation requires that the Grantee notify its designated staff representative at KSA-Plus to discuss, in advance, its plans for publicly announcing this grant through news releases, Web sites, newsletters, mass mail or other public media, whether in hard copy or electronic communications format.

In cases in which the work being funded by the grant involves publications or other public communications of any type or nature flowing there from, the Grantee shall provide KSA-Plus with an advance copy of any materials to be publicly communicated or produced, including any proposed references to the Foundation and/or the grant. The Grantee shall provide MDC, on a timely basis, copies of final public communications, as well as copies of media coverage of the grant and copies of any work products that flow from the grant. The Grantee shall summarize communication efforts as part of its regular reports to MDC.

The Foundation retains the right to release information regarding this grant to any public media.
6. Any grant funds not used for the purposes stated above must be returned to the Foundation.

7. Grantee agrees to furnish to Houston Endowment Inc. a written report within one year from the date of funding this grant, as to the status and/or results of the projects and activities financed by this grant, including an accounting of all funds expended. The Grantee will submit periodic narrative and financial reports on the progress of the work supported by this grant. Reporting templates will be provided by MDC. Such reports should be sent to the attention of George V. Grainger, Senior Grant Officer, and a copy should be sent to Carol Lincoln at MDC, Inc., (“MDC”) located at 400 Silver Cedar Court, Suite 300, Chapel Hill, NC 27514. The Foundation is interested in a critical analysis of the progress made compared to the original goals, reflections about what worked, what did not, and why, and any recommendations for revisions to the work plan. The financial report should specifically identify the use of grant funds.

Report Schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Period Covered</th>
<th>Program Report Due Date</th>
<th>Financial Report Due Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>04/15/2008 – 04/15/2009</td>
<td>April 30, 2009</td>
<td>April 30, 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8. Grantee agrees to keep its financial and other records so that they adequately show that the funds were used exclusively for the grant’s purposes.

9. Grantee warrants that Grantee currently is (i) a public charity described in Section 501(c)(3) or a governmental unit described in Section 170(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (not a private foundation or a private operating foundation), and (ii) that receipt of this grant will not adversely affect Grantee’s current status.

10. Grantee agrees to furnish the Foundation with any information concerning (A) the occurrence of an adverse event which may significantly affect the ongoing operations of Grantee, or (B) a proposed change in Grantee’s current classification as either a public charity or a governmental unit.

11. Grantee agrees to supply the Foundation with such information as the Foundation may require to permit the review of the use made of these grant funds and their effect upon the public charity status of Grantee.

12. Any violation of the terms and conditions set forth herein will permit the Foundation to terminate any and all obligations with respect to further distributions, whether to be made as part of this grant or any other approved grant from the Foundation.

13. Acknowledgment of Grantee’s agreement to the terms and conditions set forth in this agreement will be made by a duly authorized officer of Grantee as provided below.
14. The Foundation desires that all resources of Grantee be dedicated to accomplishing its charitable purposes. Accordingly, Grantee agrees not to recognize the Foundation, its Board members or staff, or this grant with certificates, plaques, or similar mementos.

Assuming the terms and conditions of this grant are acceptable, an authorized officer of Grantee should execute both copies of this agreement and return one copy to Houston Endowment Inc., attention George V. Grainger, Senior Grant Officer.

Very truly yours,

[Signature]

Larry R. Faulkner

As an officer of Wharton County Junior College, I certify that I am duly authorized to bind the organization to the terms of this agreement, and do hereby agree to and accept the terms set forth above this ___ day of July, 2007.

WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

By [Signature]  
Name

Title

[Signature]
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM XI

MATTERS RELATING TO ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

A. Approve the fiscal year 2007 budget adjustments

B. Approve the appointment of Patsy Schultz as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Needville portion of the Wharton County Junior College District as a fee of approximately $.35 per parcel and Patrick Kubala as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Wharton County portion of the Wharton County Junior College District at no cost to the college and approval of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the Collection of Taxes for Fort Bend County for FY2008 – (the only cost association with collection is approximately $.35 per parcel for collection of Needville taxes) – (estimated cost $3,850.00 – unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)

C. Approve to accept the offer from The Standard Insurance Company of $.22 per $100 of covered payroll for Long Term Disability Coverage (estimated cost $27,300.00/yr. – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)

D. Approve to extend the agreement awarded last year to Advanced Micro Solutions to supply personal computers for the 2007-2008 school year (estimated cost $150,000.00 - expenses are charged to each individual department’s approved operating budget at the time of the purchase)

E. Approve to extend the agreement awarded to Corporate Express to supply office supplies for the 2007-2008 school year ($85,000.00 - expenses are charged to each individual department’s approved operating budget at the time of the purchase)

F. Approve the resolution to publicly advertise for offers to lease the Tina Weynandt property for oil and gas exploration

G. Approve to accept the bid from J. David Group of Companies for Athletic Injury Insurance ($14,882.00 – current auxiliary fund for 2007-2008)

H. Approve the one year extension offered by Maintenance of Houston, Inc. as the custodial services vendor for the Ft. Bend Technical Center and Sugar Land Campus for the 2007-2008 school year ($142,022.20 – current unrestricted operating budget for 2007-2008)
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item

Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007

Date of this Proposal: July 5, 2007

SUBJECT:

Fiscal Year 2007 Budget Adjustments

RECOMMENDATION:

Approval of Fiscal Year 2007 Budget Adjustments

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:


Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): N/A

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Financial Services

SIGNATURES:

Bryce D. Kocian
Originator

Bryce D. Kocian
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

Date 7/5/07

Date 7/5/07

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Reg 113

6-21-95

Date 7-10-07
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FY 2007 BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5102-100</td>
<td>Academic Line Item</td>
<td>$2,365,770</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,365,770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5103-100</td>
<td>Vocational Line Item</td>
<td>$1,574,988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,574,988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5109-804</td>
<td>State College Work Study</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5120-6002</td>
<td>Indirect Income Federal Grants</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5126-804</td>
<td>Admin Inc - FCWSP</td>
<td>$5,964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5127-804</td>
<td>CWS Federal Portion</td>
<td>$119,276</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$119,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5203-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour In-District</td>
<td>$794,161</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$794,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5205-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-District</td>
<td>$992,419</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$992,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5207-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-State</td>
<td>$49,172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$49,172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5213-103</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Main Campus</td>
<td>$28,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$28,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1402-5217-1010</td>
<td>Continuing Ed Main Campus</td>
<td>$14,604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1402-5218-1010</td>
<td>Continuing Ed Sugar Land</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1404-5219-300</td>
<td>Children's College Sugar Land</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1407-5220-603</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Inservice</td>
<td>$27,001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$27,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1403-5223-103</td>
<td>Business &amp; Industry Training</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1405-5224-103</td>
<td>Business and Industry</td>
<td>($100,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>($100,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5225-801</td>
<td>Contra-Transfer to Stat Scholarship</td>
<td>(300,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(300,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1403-5227-1010</td>
<td>Children's College Wharton</td>
<td>$14,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1405-5228-1010</td>
<td>Youth Activities Tuition</td>
<td>$21,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1406-5229-1010</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Training</td>
<td>$9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1403-5233-1010</td>
<td>Weed &amp; Seed Program</td>
<td>$52,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5245-100</td>
<td>Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>$1,101,930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,101,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5248-100</td>
<td>Out-of-District Fees</td>
<td>$905,583</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$905,583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5251-100</td>
<td>General Services Fees</td>
<td>$148,905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$148,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5255-100</td>
<td>Build Use Fee In-District</td>
<td>$381,377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$381,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5256-100</td>
<td>Building Use Fee Out-of-District</td>
<td>$381,377</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$381,377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5259-100</td>
<td>Material Costs Fee</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5261-100</td>
<td>Late &amp; Change Fees</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1406-5264-402</td>
<td>Library Fines</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1404-5265-300</td>
<td>GED Testing</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1404-5266-100</td>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1406-5268-402</td>
<td>Photocopy Library</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1192-5270-701</td>
<td>Parking Fines</td>
<td>$26,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1404-5271-301</td>
<td>Project Learn Revenue</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1406-5272-402</td>
<td>Library Other</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1302-5273-6002</td>
<td>Return Check Fee</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5277-100</td>
<td>Credit by Examination Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5278-100</td>
<td>Application Fees</td>
<td>$160,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5280-100</td>
<td>Distance Education Fee</td>
<td>$14,646</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,646</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5281-100</td>
<td>Liability Insurance Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT NUMBER</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5282-100</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Ammunition Fee</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5286-100</td>
<td>Installment Fees</td>
<td>$22,860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,860</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5287-100</td>
<td>Late Installment Fees</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5290-100</td>
<td>Fire Academy Materials Fees</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1413-5292-400</td>
<td>VCT Fees</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5293-100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue-Hazelwood T &amp; F</td>
<td>($25,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>($25,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5294-100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue-Deaf/Blind T &amp; F</td>
<td>($9,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>($9,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5295-100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue-Children DFPO T &amp; F</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5296-100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue-Highest RHSG T &amp; F</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1401-5297-100</td>
<td>Contra Revenue-Foster CS T &amp; F</td>
<td>($8,000)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>($8,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1304-5360-613</td>
<td>Gulf Coast Medical Foundation</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5361-6150</td>
<td>Other Gifts &amp; Donations</td>
<td>$44,337</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$44,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14505-5371-100</td>
<td>Music Donations</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5402-6086</td>
<td>Wharton County Current Yr Tax</td>
<td>$3,020,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,020,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5403-6086</td>
<td>Wharton County Delinquent Tax</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$75,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5404-6086</td>
<td>Wharton County Penalty</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5406-6086</td>
<td>Ft Bend City Needville Current</td>
<td>$710,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$710,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5407-6086</td>
<td>Ft Bend City Needville Delinquent</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5408-6086</td>
<td>Ft Bend City Needville Penalty</td>
<td>$16,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1191-5461-706</td>
<td>Rental of Facilities</td>
<td>$1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5467-6002</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Income</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14049-5471-300</td>
<td>Concession Sales</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-1191-5477-700</td>
<td>Sale of Surplus Items</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-50-5480-902</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-13023-5483-606</td>
<td>Photocopyer-Charge Back</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-13025-5481-903</td>
<td>Fitness Center - Merchandise</td>
<td>$1,034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-13025-5488-100</td>
<td>Fitness Center Fees</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14500-5511-300</td>
<td>Fine Arts Series</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14502-5512-100</td>
<td>Drama Productions</td>
<td>$400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14182-5513-102</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene Lab</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14022-5514-102</td>
<td>Cosmetology Services</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14803-5515-102</td>
<td>Automotive Services</td>
<td>$18,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$18,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-14500-5516-300</td>
<td>Music Department Productions</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-31-5541-6002</td>
<td>Transfer - Greer Estate</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5542-6002</td>
<td>Transfer - Prior Years</td>
<td>$112,223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$112,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-20-5544-950</td>
<td>Transfer - Plant Funds</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-21-5548-962</td>
<td>Transfer - Stat Scholar</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-20-5561-950</td>
<td>Transfer - Plant Repair &amp; Replace</td>
<td>$262,636</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$262,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-20-5562-950</td>
<td>Transfer - LaDuey Bldg Fund</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-20-5569-950</td>
<td>Transfer - MIS Funds</td>
<td>$26,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5571-6002</td>
<td>Interest Income</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1110-118-5542-6002</td>
<td>Transfer From Prior Years</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL REVENUES</strong></td>
<td><strong>$13,383,361</strong></td>
<td><strong>$318,130</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,450</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Page 2 of 3

7/2/2007 2:34 PM
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION NUMBER</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Board of Trustees</td>
<td>$48,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$48,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>President's Office</td>
<td>221,970</td>
<td></td>
<td>(142)</td>
<td>1,569</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$223,397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Richmond Rosenberg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>College Advancement</td>
<td>429,553</td>
<td></td>
<td>125,388</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75,500</td>
<td>$606,441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Resource Development</td>
<td>64,401</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,099</td>
<td>$65,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>President's Discretionary</td>
<td>88,465</td>
<td></td>
<td>(58,097)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(14,569)</td>
<td>$140,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>193,882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10,700</td>
<td>$204,582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Treasury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>Physical Plant General Service</td>
<td>168,639</td>
<td></td>
<td>73,336</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$241,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Campus Security</td>
<td>152,245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$152,245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>Building Maintenance</td>
<td>688,618</td>
<td></td>
<td>64,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$752,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>Custodial Services</td>
<td>343,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$343,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>Ground Maintenance</td>
<td>183,223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$183,223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>663,030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$663,030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>Physical Plant Richmond</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198</td>
<td>Physical Plant Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>Physical Plant Bay City</td>
<td>46,400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$46,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Bay City-Part-Time Prof</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>Physical Plant Rosenberg Cosmetology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1201</td>
<td>Northside Center El Camino</td>
<td>14,120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1202</td>
<td>VP Financial Services</td>
<td>129,029</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$129,029</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203</td>
<td>Dean of Financial and Bus Sves</td>
<td>113,296</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$113,296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1204</td>
<td>Payroll and Benefits</td>
<td>120,918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$120,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1205</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>430,905</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>$431,905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206</td>
<td>Service Center</td>
<td>35,853</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(2,433)</td>
<td>$33,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1207</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>362,811</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>900</td>
<td>$363,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208</td>
<td>Fitness Center</td>
<td>52,038</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>$54,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1209</td>
<td>Soils Testing Lab</td>
<td>344,225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$344,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210</td>
<td>VP of Technology &amp; IR</td>
<td>130,928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(142)</td>
<td>$130,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>Director Information Technology</td>
<td>142,968</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$142,968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212</td>
<td>Telephone Service</td>
<td>125,734</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$125,734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1213</td>
<td>Computer Services</td>
<td>344,225</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td>$345,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214</td>
<td>Network Services</td>
<td>342,635</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$342,635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215</td>
<td>Information Support Services</td>
<td>134,686</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$134,686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>MIS - Project Management</td>
<td>25,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>$24,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1217</td>
<td>MIS - Webmaster</td>
<td>91,734</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(21,041)</td>
<td>$70,693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1218</td>
<td>Institutional Effectiveness</td>
<td>73,484</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$73,484</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219</td>
<td>Other General Instr Expenses</td>
<td>492,270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(14,444)</td>
<td>$477,826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>Staff Benefits</td>
<td>1,797,398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,797,398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1221</td>
<td>Admission and Registration</td>
<td>256,689</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$256,689</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>Database Administration</td>
<td>89,184</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$89,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1223</td>
<td>Enrollment Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1224</td>
<td>VP of Instruction</td>
<td>266,457</td>
<td></td>
<td>(10,930)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(1,500)</td>
<td>$254,027</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>Instructional Assessment</td>
<td>52,351</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1226</td>
<td>Quality Enhancement Plan</td>
<td>17,200</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$17,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1227</td>
<td>International Ed-Travel</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,300</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1228</td>
<td>VP WF Dev/CE/Distance Learn</td>
<td>140,778</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$137,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT NUMBER</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14021</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>68,829</td>
<td>(388)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$68,441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14022</td>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>189,559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$189,559</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14024</td>
<td>Police Academy</td>
<td>140,044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$140,044</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14025</td>
<td>Fire Academy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14026</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Service Tech</td>
<td>74,422</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$74,422</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14027</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Wharton</td>
<td>28,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$28,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14028</td>
<td>Adult Avocational Wharton</td>
<td>14,604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,604</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14030</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Inspection</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14031</td>
<td>Children's College Wharton</td>
<td>14,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14034</td>
<td>Director of Continuing Ed</td>
<td>192,011</td>
<td></td>
<td>(506,723)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$145,288</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14036</td>
<td>Natatorium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14037</td>
<td>Business Industry Train Wharton</td>
<td>27,001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$27,001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14039</td>
<td>CISCO Training</td>
<td>38,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$38,195</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14043</td>
<td>Richmond State School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14044</td>
<td>Lamar CSHD ABE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14047</td>
<td>Director Workforce Development</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14049</td>
<td>Children's College Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14050</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14051</td>
<td>Adult Avocational Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14053</td>
<td>Business and Industry Train St.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14054</td>
<td>Medical Continuing Ed Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14056</td>
<td>Adult Vocational FBTC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14058</td>
<td>Youth Activities</td>
<td>21,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$21,700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14100</td>
<td>Dean of Student Services</td>
<td>195,125</td>
<td></td>
<td>(46,008)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$149,117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14101</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance</td>
<td>183,411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$183,411</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14102</td>
<td>Student Center</td>
<td>3,280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14103</td>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>21,600</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,850</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$24,450</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14104</td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>85,625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$85,625</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14105</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$700</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14106</td>
<td>LEAD Program</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14112</td>
<td>Distance Education</td>
<td>368,815</td>
<td></td>
<td>(8,885)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$359,930</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14113</td>
<td>Curriculum Development Center</td>
<td>101,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$101,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14180</td>
<td>Allied Health Chair</td>
<td>61,025</td>
<td>(1,244)</td>
<td>(2,800)</td>
<td>(3,231)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$54,350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14181</td>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td>366,019</td>
<td>49,781</td>
<td></td>
<td>749</td>
<td></td>
<td>$416,549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14182</td>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>327,882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$327,882</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14183</td>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>141,194</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,544</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$144,738</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14184</td>
<td>LVN Wharton</td>
<td>193,867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,300</td>
<td></td>
<td>$198,167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14185</td>
<td>LVN Richmond</td>
<td>220,595</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$220,595</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14186</td>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>139,865</td>
<td></td>
<td>5,179</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$145,045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14187</td>
<td>Sonography</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14188</td>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td>106,745</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,482</td>
<td></td>
<td>$109,227</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14189</td>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>110,860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(15,956)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$94,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14300</td>
<td>Math and Sciences Chair</td>
<td>57,302</td>
<td>(1,157)</td>
<td>(890)</td>
<td>(5,745)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49,510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14301</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>286,694</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>2,785</td>
<td>4,880</td>
<td></td>
<td>$294,429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14302</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>60,666</td>
<td>1,045</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$61,711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14303</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>27,970</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14304</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14305</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>225,610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200</td>
<td>1,445</td>
<td>$227,255</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14306</td>
<td>Remedial Math</td>
<td>26,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14307</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>25,267</td>
<td>10,540</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14308</td>
<td>Chemical Processing Technology</td>
<td>59,850</td>
<td>390</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$60,240</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14309</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>125,131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$125,131</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT NUMBER</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14400</td>
<td>Life Sciences Chair</td>
<td>49,148</td>
<td>(698)</td>
<td>(2,155)</td>
<td>(4,880)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$41,145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14500</td>
<td>Communications Fine Arts Chair</td>
<td>79,683</td>
<td>(4,720)</td>
<td>(5,849)</td>
<td>(2,757)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$66,566</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14501</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>57,050</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58,650</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14502</td>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>55,550</td>
<td>1,450</td>
<td></td>
<td>491</td>
<td></td>
<td>$57,441</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14503</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>367,245</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>3,349</td>
<td>1,665</td>
<td></td>
<td>$372,649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14504</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>34,080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$34,080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14505</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>192,614</td>
<td>4,900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$198,514</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14506</td>
<td>Developmental English/Reading</td>
<td>58,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$58,600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14507</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>87,250</td>
<td>4,839</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>700</td>
<td></td>
<td>$93,160</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14700</td>
<td>Social Behavioral Sciences Chair</td>
<td>81,923</td>
<td>(2,662)</td>
<td>(5,672)</td>
<td>(4,130)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69,469</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14701</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>22,363</td>
<td>759</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>1,031</td>
<td></td>
<td>$22,863</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14702</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>34,375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,375</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14703</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>118,390</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>1,589</td>
<td>3,064</td>
<td></td>
<td>$123,794</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14704</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>127,516</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>1,900</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129,610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14705</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>69,525</td>
<td>531</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$70,056</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14706</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>22,129</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>1,440</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,622</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14707</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development</td>
<td>56,245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14800</td>
<td>Technology and Business Chair</td>
<td>63,774</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>(550)</td>
<td>5,043</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69,134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14801</td>
<td>Agriculture Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14802</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>43,200</td>
<td>409</td>
<td>(27)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$43,582</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14803</td>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>126,819</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$126,819</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14804</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>126,541</td>
<td>1,745</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>(16,721)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$111,815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14805</td>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>107,345</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(104)</td>
<td>$107,241</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14806</td>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>75,599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$75,969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14807</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>43,873</td>
<td>482</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$48,355</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14808</td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>52,817</td>
<td>485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$52,327</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14809</td>
<td>Computer Science and Tech</td>
<td>155,952</td>
<td>1,414</td>
<td>(1,350)</td>
<td>1,435</td>
<td></td>
<td>$160,178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14810</td>
<td>Legal Assistant</td>
<td>70,200</td>
<td>715</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6,249)</td>
<td>$64,916</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14811</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>40,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14901</td>
<td>Open Computer Lab Wharton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14902</td>
<td>Open Computer Lab Sugar Land</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14903</td>
<td>Open Computer Lab EBITC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14904</td>
<td>Learning Center</td>
<td>198,508</td>
<td>4,792</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>$204,300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>Library Books Materials</td>
<td>92,230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$91,230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1801</td>
<td>1992 Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1802</td>
<td>1995 Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1803</td>
<td>1996 Bonds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1804</td>
<td>1998 Bonds</td>
<td>402,613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$402,613</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Non Mandatory Transfers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Student Aid</td>
<td>732,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$732,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>50,800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(13,251)</td>
<td>$37,549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>Automotive Service</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Refrigeration AC Service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>$17,545,911</td>
<td>$318,130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$3,450</td>
<td>$17,875,511</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</td>
<td>($4,162,570)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>($4,162,570)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE
### FUND 1210 EXPENDITURE PROJECTIONS
#### FISCAL YEAR 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FY07 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5102-100</td>
<td>Academic Line Item</td>
<td>$1,310,659</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,310,659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5103-100</td>
<td>Vocational Line Item</td>
<td>418,109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$418,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5203-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour In-District</td>
<td>106,969</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$106,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5205-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-District</td>
<td>676,341</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$676,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5207-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-State</td>
<td>27,032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$27,032</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1404-5235-103</td>
<td>Business &amp; Industry Train Tech</td>
<td>40,801</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$40,801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1405-5236-103</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Tech</td>
<td>55,918</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1407-5237-1010</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Tech</td>
<td>24,593</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$24,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1408-5228-1010</td>
<td>Youth Activity Tuition</td>
<td>46,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$46,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5245-100</td>
<td>Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>26,985</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26,985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5248-100</td>
<td>Out-of-District Fees</td>
<td>747,497</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$747,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5251-100</td>
<td>General Services Fees</td>
<td>398,413</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$398,413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5255-100</td>
<td>Build Use Fee In-District</td>
<td>20,057</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5256-100</td>
<td>Building Use Fee Out-of-District</td>
<td>258,666</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$258,666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1410-5266-100</td>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>4,075</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5280-100</td>
<td>Distance Education Fee</td>
<td>1,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5281-100</td>
<td>Liability Insurance Fee</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5282-100</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Ammunition Fee</td>
<td>2,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-1401-5290-100</td>
<td>Fire Academy Materials Fees</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-118-5542-6002</td>
<td>Transfer from Prior Years</td>
<td>$20,316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-20-5561-950</td>
<td>Transfer from Plant, Rep/Reg</td>
<td>20,316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-20-5568-950</td>
<td>Transfer from FBTC Construction</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1210-20-5569-950</td>
<td>Transfer-MIS Funds</td>
<td>15,838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUES</td>
<td>$4,221,683</td>
<td>$20,316</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,241,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ORG NUMBER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORG NUMBER</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>FY07 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Fort Bend Tech Center Adm</td>
<td>$124,729</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$124,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>College Advancement</td>
<td>96,120</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$96,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>President's Discretionial</td>
<td>44,234</td>
<td>11,629</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$55,863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1191</td>
<td>Physical Plant General Service</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Campus Security</td>
<td>64,964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$64,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>Building Maintenance</td>
<td>142,226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$142,226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>Custodial Services</td>
<td>71,012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$71,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>Ground Maintenance</td>
<td>18,170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$18,170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1196</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>191,840</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$191,840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13022</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>23,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13024</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>33,568</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$33,568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13031</td>
<td>Telephone Service</td>
<td>66,709</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$66,709</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13035</td>
<td>Network Services</td>
<td>24,838</td>
<td>250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1307</td>
<td>Other General Indirect Expenses</td>
<td>$23,060</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$23,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Staff Benefits</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Admission and Registration</td>
<td>22,850</td>
<td>-223</td>
<td>-223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Yr of Instruction</td>
<td>23,560</td>
<td>-223</td>
<td>-223</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14024</td>
<td>Police Academy</td>
<td>81,815</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$81,815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14025</td>
<td>Fire Academy</td>
<td>154,100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$154,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14026</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Service Tech</td>
<td>88,720</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$88,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14029</td>
<td>CISCO Training</td>
<td>46,954</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$46,954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORG NUMBER</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>FY2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------
<p>| 111        | Fort Bend Tech Center Adult               | $124,709               |                         |                          |                          |                          | $124,709        |
| 14041      | Business &amp; Industry Training              | 40,801                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $40,801         |
| 14055      | Graphics Arts                             |                        |                         |                          |                          |                          | $0             |
| 14056      | Adult Vocational FTTC                    | 55,918                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $55,918         |
| 14057      | Adult Vocational FTTC                    | 24,593                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $24,593         |
| 14058      | Youth Activities                          | 46,200                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $46,200         |
| 14101      | Counseling &amp; Guidance                     | 60,100                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $60,100         |
| 14103      | Student Activities                        | 6,500                  |                         |                          |                          |                          | $6,500          |
| 14104      | Testing                                   | 42,850                 | 1,200                   |                          |                          |                          | $44,050         |
| 14105      | Orientation                               | 500                    |                         |                          |                          |                          | $500            |
| 14301      | Biology                                   | 91,085                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $91,085         |
| 14302      | Chemistry                                 | 50,347                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $50,347         |
| 14303      | Geology                                   | 49,735                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $49,735         |
| 14304      | Engineering                               | 250                    |                         |                          |                          |                          | $250            |
| 14305      | Mathematics                               | 122,200                |                         |                          |                          |                          | $122,200        |
| 14306      | Remedial Math                             | 58,600                 | 8,687                   |                          |                          |                          | $67,287         |
| 14307      | Physics                                   | 23,512                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $23,512         |
| 14309      | Environmental Science                     | 7,000                  |                         |                          |                          |                          | $7,000          |
| 14501      | Art                                       | 6,500                  |                         |                          |                          |                          | $6,500          |
| 14502      | Drama                                     | 9,710                  |                         |                          |                          |                          | $9,710          |
| 14503      | English                                   | 222,700                | 200                     |                          |                          |                          | $222,900        |
| 14504      | Foreign Language                          | 14,060                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $14,060         |
| 14505      | Music                                     | 12,400                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $12,400         |
| 14506      | Developmental English/Reading             | 44,550                 | (100)                   |                          |                          |                          | $44,450         |
| 14507      | Speech                                    | 72,680                 | (100)                   |                          |                          |                          | $72,580         |
| 14701      | History                                   | 76,295                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $76,295         |
| 14702      | Geography                                 | 200                    |                         |                          |                          |                          | $200            |
| 14703      | Government                                | 70,813                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $70,113         |
| 14704      | Psychology                                | 51,975                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $51,975         |
| 14705      | Sociology                                 | 11,850                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $11,850         |
| 14706      | Criminal Justice                          | 36,116                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $36,116         |
| 14707      | Early Childhood Development               | 36,630                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $36,630         |
| 14802      | Economics                                 | 8,050                  |                         |                          |                          |                          | $8,050          |
| 14804      | Engineering Design                         | 57,623                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $57,623         |
| 14890      | Agriculture                               |                        |                         |                          |                          |                          | $0             |
| 14870      | Business Administration                   | 17,449                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $17,449         |
| 14808      | Office Administration                      | 42,811                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $42,811         |
| 14809      | Computer Science and Technology           | 95,237                 | 1,221                   |                          |                          |                          | $96,458         |
| 14810      | Legal Assistant                           | 38,905                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $38,905         |
| 14811      | Human Services                            | 29,675                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $29,675         |
| 14904      | Open Lab Ft Bend Tech Center              | 27,250                 |                         |                          |                          |                          | $27,250         |
| 14906      | Learning Center                           |                        |                         |                          |                          |                          | $0             |
| 1805       | 2001 Bonds                                | 409,690                |                         |                          |                          |                          | $409,690        |
| 20         | Debt Retirement                           |                        |                         |                          |                          |                          | $0             |
|            | TOTAL EXPENDITURES                        | $4,452,160             | $20,316                 | $0                       | $0                       | $0                       | $3,472,476      |
|            | SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)                         | $769,523               | $0                      | $0                       | $0                       | $0                       | $769,523        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCOUNT NUMBER</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>FY07 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5102-100</td>
<td>Academic Line Item</td>
<td>$2,416,402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,416,402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5103-100</td>
<td>Vocational Line Item</td>
<td>16,180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$16,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5203-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour In-District</td>
<td>32,332</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$32,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5205-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-District</td>
<td>1,245,055</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,245,055</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5207-100</td>
<td>Sem Hour Out-of-State</td>
<td>88,247</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$88,247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1404-5219-1010</td>
<td>Children's College Sugar Land</td>
<td>457,100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$457,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1405-5214-103</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Sugar Land</td>
<td>55,893</td>
<td>16400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$72,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1405-5218-1010</td>
<td>Adult Avocational Sugar Land</td>
<td>30,293</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1405-5224-103</td>
<td>Business &amp; Industry Train SL</td>
<td>53,301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$53,301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1405-5236-103</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Tech</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1405-5237-1010</td>
<td>Adult Avocational Tech</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5245-100</td>
<td>Laboratory Fees</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5248-100</td>
<td>Out-of-District Fees</td>
<td>1,396,864</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,396,861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5251-100</td>
<td>General Services Fees</td>
<td>660,755</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$660,755</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5255-100</td>
<td>Build Use Fee In-District</td>
<td>6,062</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6,062</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5256-100</td>
<td>Building Use Fee Out-of-District</td>
<td>483,442</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$483,442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5280-100</td>
<td>Distance Education Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5281-100</td>
<td>Liability Insurance Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5282-100</td>
<td>Law Enforcement Ammunition Fee</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1401-5290-100</td>
<td>Fire Academy Materials Fees</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1410-5265-300</td>
<td>GED Testing</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-1410-5266-100</td>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-118-5542-0002</td>
<td>Transfer from Prior Years</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-20-5561-950</td>
<td>Transfer from Plant Rep/Repl</td>
<td>14,084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-20-5568-950</td>
<td>Transfer from FBTC Construction</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310-20-5569-950</td>
<td>Transfer-MIS Funds</td>
<td>15,838</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$15,838</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL REVENUES</td>
<td></td>
<td>$7,015,261</td>
<td>$14,084</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$16,400</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$7,045,745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORG NUMBER</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>FY07 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Sugar Land Administration</td>
<td>$144,591</td>
<td></td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>$2,050</td>
<td></td>
<td>$147,491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>College Advancement</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>President's Discretionary</td>
<td>44,234</td>
<td>(14,275)</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>(550)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$29,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Physical Plant General Service</td>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>14,084</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1192</td>
<td>Campus Security</td>
<td>66,914</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$66,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1193</td>
<td>Building Maintenance</td>
<td>99,655</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$99,655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1194</td>
<td>Custodial Services</td>
<td>71,012</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$71,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1195</td>
<td>Ground Maintenance</td>
<td>14,210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$14,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>151,212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$151,212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1198</td>
<td>Sugar Land Physical Plant</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13022</td>
<td>Business Office</td>
<td>50,250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$50,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13024</td>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>53,068</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$53,068</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13031</td>
<td>Telephone Service</td>
<td>53,535</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$53,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORG NUMBER</td>
<td>ORGANIZATION</td>
<td>FY2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13005</td>
<td>Network Services</td>
<td>22,508</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$22,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13007</td>
<td>Other General Inst Expenses</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13008</td>
<td>Staff Benefits</td>
<td>800</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Admission and Registration</td>
<td>23,800</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$23,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>VP of Instruction</td>
<td>25,500</td>
<td>(1,000)</td>
<td>(1,200)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$23,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14049</td>
<td>Children's College</td>
<td>437,100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$437,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14050</td>
<td>Adult Vocational Sugar Land</td>
<td>55,893</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$55,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14051</td>
<td>Adult Avocational Sugar Land</td>
<td>36,293</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$36,293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14052</td>
<td>Business &amp; Industry Training</td>
<td>53,501</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$53,501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14101</td>
<td>Counseling and Guidance</td>
<td>110,966</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$110,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14103</td>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>6,500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14104</td>
<td>Testing</td>
<td>49,025</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$50,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14105</td>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14301</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>190,670</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$190,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14302</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>69,050</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$69,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14303</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>60,045</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$60,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14304</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14305</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>175,410</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$175,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14306</td>
<td>Remedial Math</td>
<td>26,500</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$26,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14307</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>20,017</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$20,017</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14309</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>13,750</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$13,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14501</td>
<td>Art</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14502</td>
<td>Drama</td>
<td>3,100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14503</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>213,645</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$213,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14504</td>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>28,910</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$28,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14505</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>21,690</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$21,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14506</td>
<td>Developmental English/Reading</td>
<td>14,275</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$14,275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14507</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>55,050</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$55,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14508</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>86,740</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$86,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14509</td>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>157,235</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$157,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14510</td>
<td>Government</td>
<td>7,800</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$7,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14511</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>138,558</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$138,558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14512</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>85,045</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$85,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14513</td>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>68,175</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$68,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14514</td>
<td>Early Childhood Development</td>
<td>5,142</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$5,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14515</td>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>40,025</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$40,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14516</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
<td>76,460</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$76,460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14807</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>52,645</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$52,645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14808</td>
<td>Office Administration</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14809</td>
<td>Computer Science and Tech</td>
<td>60,700</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$60,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14810</td>
<td>Legal Assistant</td>
<td>19,420</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$19,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14811</td>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1492</td>
<td>Open Lab Sugar Land</td>
<td>33,414</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$33,414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1496</td>
<td>Learning Center</td>
<td>75,446</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$75,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1498</td>
<td>Library Books</td>
<td>6,000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1503</td>
<td>1996 Bonds</td>
<td>245,135</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>$245,135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Debt Retirement</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,622,214</strong></td>
<td><strong>$14,084</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$16,400</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,652,698</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$3,393,047</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$0</strong></td>
<td><strong>$3,393,047</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT NUMBER</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</td>
<td>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</td>
<td>ADJUSTED BUDGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914-30-5368-903</td>
<td>Donations Rodeo Belt Buckles</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914-353-5241-901</td>
<td>Athletics-rodeo</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912-30-5467-903</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Dorm Income</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-231-5474-706</td>
<td>Lease of Sugar Land Facility</td>
<td>$50,107</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$500</td>
<td>$50,607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-1307-5361-6143</td>
<td>Other Gifts and Donations</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914-30-5478-903</td>
<td>Sale of Rodeo Stock</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$9,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3911-30-5497-903</td>
<td>Cafeteria Commissions</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$4,500</td>
<td>$174,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3913-30-5492-903</td>
<td>Bookstore Commissions</td>
<td>$224,000</td>
<td>$24,300</td>
<td>$24,300</td>
<td>$24,300</td>
<td>$24,300</td>
<td>$248,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3915-30-5517-903</td>
<td>Farm Operations</td>
<td>$35,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$46,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3911-30-5490-903</td>
<td>Meal Ticket</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912-30-5494-905</td>
<td>Mullins Hall</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912-30-5495-904</td>
<td>Frankie Hall</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
<td>$33,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912-30-5496-906</td>
<td>Brooking Hall</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
<td>$11,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-20-5542-6002</td>
<td>Transfer - Prior Years</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
<td>$32,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-20-5543-953</td>
<td>Transfer WCJC General Endow</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
<td>$8,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-20-5547-953</td>
<td>Transfer - Ammann</td>
<td>$170,000</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$5,874</td>
<td>$175,874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-20-5567-953</td>
<td>Transfer - Weynandt Endow</td>
<td>$59,914</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$61,714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918-20-5571-6002</td>
<td>Interest Income</td>
<td>$617,681</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$617,681</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL REVENUES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND</th>
<th>ORG NUMBER</th>
<th>ORGANIZATION</th>
<th>FY 2007 APPROVED BUDGET</th>
<th>1ST QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>2ND QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>3RD QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>4TH QUARTER ADJUSTMENTS</th>
<th>ADJUSTED BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3910</td>
<td>1308</td>
<td>Auxiliary Staff Benefits</td>
<td>$237,947</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$249,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3911</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Auxiliary/Cafeteria Services</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$9,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3911</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other/Cafeteria Services</td>
<td>$55,800</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$55,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>Other/Dormitories</td>
<td>$16,300</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td>$18,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3912</td>
<td>14103</td>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>$32,935</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$32,935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914</td>
<td>351</td>
<td>Athletic Administration</td>
<td>$82,673</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$82,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914</td>
<td>352</td>
<td>Women's Volleyball</td>
<td>$47,489</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$47,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914</td>
<td>353</td>
<td>Rodeo</td>
<td>$70,523</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$70,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3914</td>
<td>354</td>
<td>Baseball</td>
<td>$59,914</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$59,914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3915</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>College Farm</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3918</td>
<td>1307</td>
<td>Other General Instit Expenses</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$2,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL EXPENDITURES**

| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 | $0 |

**Fiscal Year 2007**
Wharton County Junior College

Proposed Agenda Item
Board of Trustees Meeting

Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007  Date of this Proposal: July 6, 2007

SUBJECT:

Approve appointment of tax collectors, tax collection, and Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the Collection of Taxes for Fort Bend County for FY 2008.

RECOMMENDATION:

Recommend approval of Patsy Schultz as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Needville portion of the Wharton County Junior College District at a fee of approximately $3.5 per parcel and Patrick Kubala as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Wharton County portion of the Wharton County Junior College District at no cost to the college. Recommend approval of an Interlocal Cooperation Agreement for the Collection of Taxes for Fort Bend County for FY 2008.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

This is the most economical way for the college to collect taxes and has proven satisfactory in the past. Both parties have agreed to continue as Tax Assessor/Collector for the 2007-2008 school year.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?):
2007-2008 Unrestricted Budget  $3,850.00
The only cost associated with collection is approximately $3.5 per parcel for collection of approximately 10,000 parcels in Needville ISD.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce D. Kocian, Vice President of Financial Services

SIGNATURES:

B. Kocian  7/4/07  Date
Originator
B. Kocian  7/6/07  Date
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Betty J. Stickler  7/10/07
reg 113
6-21-95
THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR
THE COLLECTION OF TAXES

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “Agreement”), is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, by and between FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS (hereinafter referred to as “County”), acting through its governing body, FORT BEND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, and WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE (hereinafter referred to as “SCHOOL”), duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Board of Trustees.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, SCHOOL has the authority to authorize County to act as tax assessor/collector for SCHOOL, and County has the authority to so act; and,

WHEREAS, the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector has approved this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, SCHOOL and County believe it is in the best interests of the citizens of Fort Bend County to enter into this Agreement; and,

NOW THEREFORE, County and SCHOOL for the mutual consideration hereinafter stated, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to designate and allow the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector as the tax assessor/collector for SCHOOL for the collection of ad valorem taxes, including penalties, interest and attorney’s fees for the collection of taxes owed SCHOOL in Fort Bend County.

ARTICLE II
TERM

2.01 This Agreement shall be effective on the date the last party executes this Agreement and shall terminate on June 30, 2008.

2.02 This Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional one (1) year term thereafter unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

2.03 SCHOOL may terminate this agreement at any time by providing ninety (90) days advanced written notice to County.
2.04 County may terminate this agreement by providing written notice to SCHOOL no later than six (6) months in advance of the expiration of the initial term of this Agreement or any renewal term.

2.05 In the event of termination of this Agreement by SCHOOL, SCHOOL shall assume all contractual obligations entered into with County for services rendered to SCHOOL for the duration of the term of the Agreement and any renewal, and County shall be relieved of all contractual obligations under this agreement.

ARTICLE III
OBLIGATION OF COUNTY

3.01 For the purposes and consideration herein stated and contemplated, County shall provide tax collection services for SCHOOL for tax accounts within the jurisdiction of SCHOOL.

3.02 SCHOOL hereby designates the County Tax Assessor/Collector as its Tax Assessor/Collector for purposes of compliance with Chapter 26 of the Texas Property Tax code, as amended.

3.03 County shall perform all the duties required by law of the Tax Assessor-Collector of SCHOOL with regard to assessing and collection of ad valorem taxes.

3.04 SCHOOL shall adopt a tax rate by October 1 of each year. In the event the tax rate is adopted subsequent to October 1 of any year, SCHOOL shall reimburse County for any additional costs incurred, in accordance with Article IV of this Agreement.

3.05 SCHOOL hereby expressly authorizes County to do and perform all acts necessary and proper to collect taxes for SCHOOL, including but not limited to:

A. Calculation of taxes, preparation of current and delinquent tax rolls, pro-ration of taxes, correction of clerical errors in tax rolls, collection of current liabilities, collection of delinquent taxes, issuance of refunds, and calculation of the effective and rollback tax rates as required by Section 26.04 of the Property Tax Code.

B. County shall assess and collect the ad valorem property taxes owing to the SCHOOL. The term "assess" does not include those functions defined as "appraisal" by the Property Tax Code.

C. The County shall produce a consolidated tax statement for both County and SCHOOL taxes.

D. County shall prepare consolidated tax statements for each parcel on the tax rolls of SCHOOL.

E. County shall mail statements.

F. County shall mail notices of delinquent service charges in accordance with Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code.

G. County shall perform for SCHOOL all duties provided by law of the State of Texas for the collection of taxes.

H. County shall perform any additional, reasonable services which may be requested by SCHOOL. All additional services shall be billed to SCHOOL by County at actual costs.
3.06 County shall provide the following reports, upon request, by SCHOOL:
   A. Report of the current year tax levy, showing taxable value, exemptions, abatements, net taxable values, tax rate, and tax levy for each parcel of property;
   B. Remittance report with each remittance to SCHOOL showing the taxes paid by year, amount paid, principal and interest paid, service charge paid, etc.;
   C. Monthly report of tax activity showing the amount of initial levy, collections during month for both current and delinquent taxes, adjustments during the month, and the year-to-date collections percentage of current levy; and
   D. Any additional reports which may be requested by the District.

3.07 The taxes collected by County for SCHOOL shall be remitted as follows:
   A. by ACH; or
   B. by wire to SCHOOL’s designated depository or agent; or
   C. by check mailed to SCHOOL.

3.08 SCHOOL shall provide written notification to County of the manner in which taxes shall be remitted, as described in Section 3.07 above.

3.09 The taxes collected by County shall be remitted to SCHOOL at least once per week.

3.10 Wire transfers shall incur a charge of five dollars ($5.00) for each transfer.

3.11 Refunds to taxpayers and taxpayer checks returned from banks shall be deducted from the County’s remittance to SCHOOL.

ARTICLE IV
OBLIGATIONS OF SCHOOL

4.01 SCHOOL agrees to promptly deliver to County all records necessary to perform its duties under the terms of this Agreement.

4.02 For services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, SCHOOL agrees to pay County the following amounts:
   A. Thirty-five cents ($0.35) per parcel per year;
   B. One dollar ($1.00) per account to add delinquent accounts to County’s records; and
   C. Other costs for which SCHOOL will reimburse the County for actual costs incurred for any additional services requested SCHOOL or mandated by state statute.
   D. One dollar and fifty-two cents ($1.52) for parcels located in Harris County, Texas, for costs associated with separate billing.

4.03 SCHOOL shall pay to County the cost of assessment and collection as provided in Section 4.02. The payment shall be remitted to County after the mailing of consolidated tax statements and no more than 30 days after receipt of County invoice.
ARTICLE V
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

5.01 All records necessary to be maintained by County for the assessment and collections of taxes shall be kept clearly on the books and records of County, and a designated representative of SCHOOL, including District auditors, is authorized to examine the records maintained by County at such reasonable time and interval as SCHOOL deems necessary. Such books and records will be kept in the offices of County.

5.02 SCHOOL shall maintain a Public Fidelity Bond covering all offices, officials and employees in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00).

5.03 SCHOOL shall transfer to the possession and control of County, without charge, copies of all records necessary for the performance of the duties and responsibilities of County pursuant to this Agreement, which shall include all tax records, including the delinquent tax rolls.

5.04 County shall not be legally responsible to SCHOOL for any failure to collect taxes, nor shall the County Tax Assessor-Collector be legally responsible unless the failure to collect taxes results from failure to perform the duties imposed by law and by this Agreement.

5.05 SCHOOL reserves the right to institute such suits for the collection of delinquent taxes as SCHOOL deems necessary and to contract with an attorney for collection of delinquent taxes.

5.06 County shall comply with all provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, as amended, and any policies and procedures regarding collection of ad valorem property taxes which SCHOOL may adopt.

5.07 In the event County waives any penalty and/or interest on any parcel, pursuant to Section 33.011 of the Property Tax Code, SCHOOL consents to the waiver of the penalty and/or interest on the same parcel(s), and hereby authorizes County to waive such penalty and/or interest on behalf of SCHOOL.

ARTICLE VI
LIABILITY

Each party to this Agreement agrees that it shall have no liability whatsoever for the actions or omissions of an individual employed by another party, regardless of where the individual's actions occurred. Each party is solely responsible for the actions and/or omissions of its employees and officers.

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

7.01 This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

7.02 Venue for any litigation involving this Agreement shall be in Fort Bend County,
Texas. Texas law shall govern this agreement.

7.03 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

7.04 This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding.

7.05 This Agreement may not be assigned by either party.

ARTICLE VIII
NOTICES

Any notice required to be given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly served when it shall have been deposited, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage prepaid thereon, and duly registered or certified, return receipt requested, in a United States Post Office, addressed to the Owner at the mailing address as hereinafter set out. If mailed, any notice of communication shall be deemed to be received three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be delivered to the Owner or the County at the following addresses:

To County: The Honorable Patsy Schultz
Fort Bend County Tax Assessor-Collector
500 Liberty, Suite 101
Richmond, Texas 77469

To: ____________________________________________________________________

_____________________________________________________________________

Copy to: Fort Bend County Attorney
301 Jackson, Suite 728
Richmond, Texas 77469

Either party may designate a different address by giving the other party ten (10) days written notice thereof.
ARTICLE IX
ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

This Agreement contains the entire Agreement among the parties and supercedes all other negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral. Attached hereto is Exhibit A — Documentation Required From Taxing Entities, which is made a part of this Agreement.

THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER AND/OR AGENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO ARE THE PROPERLY AUTHORIZED OFFICIALS AND HAVE THE NECESSARY AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE PARTIES HERETO, AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CERTIFIES TO THE OTHER THAT ANY NECESSARY RESOLUTIONS AND/OR ORDERS EXTENDING SAID AUTHORITY HAVE BEEN DULY PASSES AND ARE NOW IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

FORT BEND COUNTY

Robert E. Hebert, County Judge

Dianne Wilson, Ph.D., County Clerk

Date

Date

APPROVED:

Patsy Schultz, Tax Assessor/Collector

Date

NAME OF JURISDICTION WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

P.D. Gertson, III
Chair of Board of Trustees

Jack C. Moses
Secretary to Board of Trustees

Date

Date

MER: Interlocal Agreement: Tax Collection: 1396(040506)

Interlocal Agreement for Tax Collection
Page 6 of 6
Wharton County Junior College
911 Boling Highway • Wharton, Texas 77488 • (979) 532-4560

July 5, 2007

Mr. Patrick Kubala
Wharton County Tax Assessor/Collector
P.O. Box 189
Wharton, Texas 77488

Dear Pat:

Wharton County Junior College appreciates the efforts you have previously made collecting taxes for Wharton County Junior College.

We would like permission to submit your name to the Board of Trustees for reappointment as Tax Assessor/Collector for the Wharton County Junior College District at no cost to the college.

If you have agreed as the college tax collector for Wharton County, please sign below. We would appreciate a response as soon as possible so that this can be presented to the Board of Trustees at their monthly meeting.

If you have any questions, please call me at (979) 532-6315.

Sincerely,

Bryce D. Kocian
Vice President of Financial Services

I agree to the above request: ____________________________ Date: 7/6/07

Patrick Kubala
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Monday of the week before the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007  Date of This Proposal: July 2, 2007

SUBJECT:

Long Term Disability Coverage for full time employees.

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the offer from The Standard insurance company of .22 per $100 of covered payroll for Long Term Disability Coverage.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The College solicited bids from Long Term Disability companies two years ago. The low bid of .22 per $100 of covered payroll was awarded to The Standard Insurance Company. The term of the agreement was two years with an option for a third. The Standard has notified the College of their intent to leave the premium rate unchanged for the third year. It is our recommendation that the College accept the additional year at the same rate from The Standard Insurance Company and approve the estimated expense for this insurance of $27,300.00 or .22 per $100 of covered payroll.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): Estimated $27,300.00 yr.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Conrad Kieler, Director of Payroll and Benefits
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]  C. Kieler  7-5-07
Originator

[Signature]  7/6/07
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

[Signature]  7-10-07
Date
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days before the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007
Date of This Proposal: July 5, 2007

SUBJECT:

Purchase of computers for the 2007 - 2008 school year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Extend the agreement awarded last year to Advanced Micro Solutions to supply personal computers for the 2007 – 2008 school year.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Advanced Micro Solutions was our low bidder when proposals were evaluated three years ago. The agreement allows for the extension of the contract for an additional year. Since Advanced Micro Solutions has offered to keep the pricing structure identical to the current agreement, and has upgraded the components of our computers to keep them current with market standards, and continues to provide the College with a 3 year warranty on all our computers, it is our recommendation to extend the contract term for an additional year expiring on 8-31-08.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): Estimated $150,000.00

Expenses are charged to each individual department's approved operating budget at the time of the purchase.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Pam Youngblood, Vice President of Technology & Institutional Research
John Miller, Network Manager
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

Reg 113
6-21-95
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007    Date of This Proposal: July 5, 2007

SUBJECT:

Purchase of office supplies for the 2007 – 2008 school year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Extend the agreement awarded to Corporate Express to supply office supplies for the 2007 – 2008 school year.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

Corporate Express was the low bidder two years ago. The agreement signed at that time allows for the extension of the contract for one more additional year. Since Corporate Express has offered to keep the pricing structure identical to the current agreement, it is our recommendation to extend the contract term for an additional year expiring on 8-31-08. They currently have the College's office supply contract and do a very satisfactory job of customer service.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $85,000.

Expenses are charged to each individual department's approved operating budget at the time of the purchase.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signature]

Originator

[Signature]

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:

[Signature]

Date

7-5-07
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007    Date of This Proposal: July 5, 2007

SUBJECT:

Lease the Tina Weynandt property for oil and gas exploration.

RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the resolution to publicly advertise for offers to lease the Tina Weynandt property for oil and gas exploration.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The Board was presented with an information item last month to seek sealed bids for a lease of the Tina Weynandt property for oil and gas exploration. Legal council has advised that the Board should approve the attached resolution prior to advertising for bids since it does involve public property under the Natural Resource Code.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): n/a

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Bryce Kocian, Vice President of Financial Services
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

Originator
B. Kocian
Cabinet-Level Supervisor

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

[Signature]
7-10-07

Date
PUBLIC NOTICE OF INTENTION TO
LEASE LAND FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT

TO ALL INTERESTED PARTIES NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN OF THE PASSAGE OF
THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF WHARTON
COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE:
RESOLUTION DETERMINING THAT IT IS ADVISABLE FOR WHARTON COUNTY
JUNIOR COLLEGE TO LEASE LAND FOR MINERAL DEVELOPMENT; TO GIVE
NOTICE OF INTENTION TO LEASE LAND AND DESIGNATING THE TIME AND
PLACE AT WHICH THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR
COLLEGE WILL RECEIVE AND CONSIDER BIDS FOR THE LEASE; ORDERING
PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE; AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS
RELATING TO THE SUBJECT; WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE

WHEREAS, Wharton County Junior College ("W.C.J.C.") is a political subdivision of the State
of Texas in accordance with Article IX, Section 9 of the Texas Constitution and pursuant to
Chapter 71 of the Natural Resources Code, as amended ("W.C.J.C."); and

WHEREAS, W.C.J.C. has power pursuant the Texas Constitution, and Chapter 71 of the Texas
Natural Resource Code, as amended (the "Code") to lease land owned by it for mineral
development; and

WHEREAS, W.C.J.C. has determined that it is advisable to lease certain land belonging to
W.C.J.C., to give public notice of the intention to lease the land, to designate the time and place
at which W.C.J.C. will receive and consider bids for the lease, and to order publication of the
notice as required by the Code; THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
TRUSTEES OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE, THAT:

Section 1. FINDING. The Board of Trustees of Wharton County Junior College ("W.C.J.C.")
hereby finds and determines that it is advisable and in the best interest of W.C.J.C. to lease for
mineral development the lands of W.C.J.C. described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a
part hereof. Minimum bid to be submitted is; Bonus $250 per net mineral acre, maximum
primary term of three years, royalty of 25%, and payment of publication costs, subject to
acceptable lease form to be submitted by W.C.J.C.

Section 2. TIME AND PLACE TO RECEIVE BIDS. It is ordered that 4:00 o'clock p.m. on
Thursday, August 23, 2007 in the office of the Vice President of Financial Services of
W.C.J.C., 911 E. Boling Highway, Wharton, Wharton County, Texas 77488 is designated as the
time and place at which the Board will receive and consider bids for the lease pursuant to the
Code. Bids shall be submitted covering all of the tract on Exhibit “A”. The bid shall only
pertain to the undivided one-half (½) interest owned by W.C.J.C., being all of W.C.J.C.’s interest
in the tract.

Sealed bids may be mailed to W.C.J.C. c/o Bryce Kocian, 911 E. Boling Highway,
Wharton, Texas 77488. For further information you may call Mr. Kocian at 979-532-6315.
Section 3. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE. It is ordered that a copy of this resolution and notice shall be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper published in the county and with general circulation in the county.

Section 4. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution or the application thereof to any circumstances shall be held to be invalid, the remainder of this Resolution and the application thereof to other circumstances shall nevertheless be valid, and this governing body hereby declares that this resolution would have been enacted without such invalid provision.

ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE AT A BOARD MEETING HELD ON THE 17th DAY OF JULY, 2007.

EXHIBIT" A"

721.86 acres gross, situated in Wharton and Jackson Counties, Texas, being a portion of Morris & Cummings Survey No. 21, Abstract No. 286 in Wharton County, Texas and Abstract 331 in Jackson County, Texas, the B. A. Miller Survey, Abstract No. 738 in Wharton County, Texas, the J. C. Brown Survey, Abstract No. 790 in Wharton County, Texas, and Abstract No. 392 in Jackson County, Texas, the H. E. Hart Survey, Abstract No. 767 in Wharton County, Texas, and Abstract No. 383 in Jackson County, Texas, all of the W. F. Appling Survey, Abstract No. 834 in Wharton County, Texas, the W. W. O. Stanfield Survey, Abstract No. 409 in Jackson County, Texas, and being the same land described in that certain Executor's Warranty Deed dated October 18, 1988, from Stockton Quirrey to Wharton County Junior College Permanent Endowment Fund recorded in Volume 782, Page 599 of the Deed Records of Wharton County, Texas.

Approved this 17th day of July, 2007.

______________________________
Secretary
Board of Trustees
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Monday of the week before the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007
Date of This Proposal: July 5, 2007

SUBJECT:

Athletic Injury Insurance.

RECOMMENDATION:

Accept the bid from J. David Group of Companies of $14,882.00 for Athletic Injury Insurance.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:

The College sent bid packets to 6 agencies. The College received 5 responses. The results are attached. The J. David Group of Friendswood was deemed to have the best proposal. In opinion JC-205, Attorney General John Cornyn stated that Junior College Districts may not use a designated broker of record to purchase insurance contracts with an aggregate value of greater than $25,000. Wharton County Junior College will spend more than the allowed $25,000 in aggregate insurance premiums. As required by law, the College must seek competitive proposals in order to select an insurance provider.

Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $14,882.00.
Current Auxiliary Fund for 2007 - 2008

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:

Gene Bahnsen, Athletic Director
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

SIGNATURES:

[Signatures]

7-5-07
Date

[Signatures]

7/6/07
Date

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

[Signatures]

7-10-07
Date

Reg 113
6-21-95
# ATHLETIC INJURY INSURANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGENCY</th>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>Basic Coverage (first $25,000)</th>
<th>Catastrophic Coverage ($5,000,000 Policy)</th>
<th>Total Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. David Group of Companies</td>
<td>AIG</td>
<td>$14,500.00</td>
<td>$3,982.00</td>
<td>$14,882.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friendswood, Texas</td>
<td>People's Benefit Life Ins</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$3,982.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other Bids Received**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency</th>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Basic Coverage</th>
<th>Catastrophic Coverage</th>
<th>Total Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SouthWest Special Risk</td>
<td>Mutual of Omaha</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td>$6,153.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Worth, Texas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bollinger Insurance</td>
<td>Direct Student Service</td>
<td>$11,040.00</td>
<td>none submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short Hills, N.J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Baker Agency</td>
<td>Mutual of Omaha</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$6,153.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plainwell, Mich.</td>
<td>(withdrawn)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associated Insurance Plans</td>
<td>Nationwide Life Insurance</td>
<td>$11,500.00</td>
<td>none submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberty, IL.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Monday of the week before the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version *as long as you follow the format specified below.*

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007  Date of This Proposal: July 5, 2007

**SUBJECT:**

Custodial services vendor for the Ft. Bend Technical Center and Sugar Land Campus for the 2007 – 2008 school year.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Approve the one year extension offered by Maintenance of Houston, Inc. as the custodial services vendor for the Ft. Bend Technical Center and Sugar Land Campus for the 2007 – 2008 school year.

**BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:**

Maintenance of Houston was the low bidder on a two year agreement with an option for a third year in 2005. The Director of Facilities Management has recommended the extension for the 2007 – 2008 school year at the same price as last year.

**Estimated Cost & Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for?): $142,022.20**

Current Unrestricted Operating Budget for 2007 – 2008

**RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:**

Mike Feyen, Director, Facilities Management
Philip Wuthrich, Director of Purchasing

**SIGNATURES:**

Originator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

**PRESIDENT'S APPROVAL:**

Reg 113 6-21-95
MATTERS RELATING TO WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT, CONTINUING EDUCATION AND DISTANCE LEARNING

A. Renewal of WCJC Seniors Program Title III contract - (The Title III contract for 2007 expires September 30, 2007 and must be renewed for 2008. Federal Funds provided by OAA Title III B, C, D. State funds provided by DADS. Federal and State funds available October 1, 2007 – September 30, 2008. Wharton County $117,657 and Colorado County $77,337; match will be program income, local contributions and Commissioner’s Court. Funds administered through HGAC).
Complete this form and submit it to the Office of the President by noon on Friday, 11 days prior to the Tuesday evening meeting of the Board of Trustees. If this form does not provide enough space, you may use an expanded version as long as you follow the format specified below.

Date of Board Meeting: July 17, 2007
Date of this Proposal: July 2, 2007

SUBJECT: Renewal of WCJC Seniors Program Title III contract.

RECOMMENDATION: Recommend that the Title III contract be renewed.

BACKGROUND/RATIONALE:
The Title III contract for Fiscal Year 2007 expires September 30, 2007 and needs to be renewed for Fiscal Year 2008. The WCJC Senior Citizen Program has been in service for 33 years to the 60 plus population. We provide Congregate Meals at 6 centers (Wharton & Colorado counties), Home Delivered Meals, Transportation (in-county), Homemaker and Assessments. At centers we also provide activities and educational programs. Providing services to the community in both Wharton and Colorado counties. The six centers are located in Wharton, El Campo, East Bernard, Columbus, Eagle Lake and Weimar.

Estimated Cost and Budgetary Support (how will this be paid for):
Federal Funds provided by OAA Title III B, C. State funds provided by DADS. Federal and State funds available October 1, 2007 – September 30, 2008.

Wharton County – Title III B $36,968 Colorado County – Title III B $24,299
Title III C $80,689 Title III C $53,038
Total - $117,657 Total - $77,337

Match will be program income, local contributions and Commissioner’s Court. Funds administered through HGAC.

Title III E on a designated authorization of specified units requested by HGAC.

RESOURCE PERSON(S) [name(s) and title(s)]:
Dale Pinson, Vice President, Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning.
Caroline Osborne, Director, Senior Citizen Program

SIGNATURES:

Originalator

Cabinet-Level Supervisor

Date: 7-2-07
Date: 7-2-07

PRESIDENT’S APPROVAL:

Date: 7-10-07
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

MATTERS RELATING TO PERSONNEL

A. Board of Trustees

B. Office of President/Senior Administration

C. Office of Academic Affairs

1. Approve part-time overloads for summer II 2007

2. Dinez Esmail transferred from regular, full-time instructor of vocational nursing, FAC-1-7, to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-7, effective August 20, 2007

3. Elizabeth A. Prather transferred from regular, full-time instructor of vocational nursing, FAC-1-26, to regular, full-time instructor of associate degree nursing, FAC-1-26, effective August 20, 2007


5. Brianna L. Florus employed as temporary, full-time volleyball coach, FAC-1-1, effective August 20, 2007

6. Ava Humme employed as temporary, full-time instructor of english, FAC-1-10, effective August 20, 2007

D. Office of Administrative Services

E. Office of Student Services

F. Office of Workforce Development, Continuing Education and Distance Learning

G. Office of Technology and Institutional Research

H. Information Items: Contract Personnel Actions

1. James D. Fanning retired as regular, full-time instructor of economics, FAC-6A-40, effective August 8, 2007

2. Carolyn S. Poor retired as regular, full-time instructor of english, FAC-7-29, effective August 31, 2007

3. Candace H. Weiss retired as regular, full-time instructor of legal assisting, FAC-1-16, effective July 31, 2007
I. Information Items: Non-contract Personnel Action

1. Billie J. Bram resigned as regular, full-time secretary to Director Fort Bend Technical Center, 0-10-4, effective July 6, 2007

2. Lucille S. Haley employed as regular, part-time library assistant-Sugar Land, O-5-0, $8.77/hr. x 19 hrs./wk. x 48 wks. = $7,998.24/yr., effective July 2, 2007

3. Ron J. Bel employed as temporary, part-time online course developer, $40.00/hr. x 24 hrs./wk x 10 wks = $9,600.00, effective May 21, 2007

4. Matt J. Joines employed as temporary, part-time rodeo coach aide, $15.00/hr. x 7 hrs./wk. x 9 wks. = $945.00, effective July 2, 2007
<p>| SEM    | ID#@   | NAME         | POSN#  | CRN#       | COURSE       | DIV/CAMPUS | AMT      | BANNER BUDGET # |
|--------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| 200740 | 00135705 | Anderson, Marsha | ENGW99 | 40180 | ENGL302LE160 | CFA/WWW    | $1,500.00 | 1110.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135705 | Anderson, Marsha | ENGW99 | 40207 | HUMA1301LE160 | CFA/WWW    | $1,500.00 | 1110.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00114062 | Armentrout, Pamela | ENGW99 | 40193 | ENGL311LE160 | CFA/WWW    | $1,500.00 | 1110.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00216736 | Aurisano, Richard | GEOF99 | 40097 | GEOL103BL42 | MPS/FBTC   | $500.00  | 1210.14303.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00216736 | Aurisano, Richard | GEOS99 | 40037 | GEOL103BL91 | MPS/SL     | $500.00  | 1310.14303.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00216736 | Aurisano, Richard | GEOF99 | 40098 | GEOL1303LE402 | MPS/FBTC   | $1,500.00 | 1210.14303.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00216736 | Aurisano, Richard | GEOS99 | 40038 | GEOL1303LE901 | MPS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14303.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00134631 | Autry, Bruce | ENGW99 | 40018 | ENGL302LE930 | CFA/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1110.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00219277 | Baloju, Abayomi | SOCS56 | 40069 | SOC1301LE930 | SBS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14705.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135889 | Bankston, John | CHMF99 | 40041 | CHEM1412LE401 | MPS/FBTC   | $1,500.00 | 1210.14302.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135889 | Bankston, John | CHMF99 | 40042 | CHEM1412BL41 | MPS/FBTC   | $1,000.00 | 1210.14302.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00101428 | Beeson, Linda | LVNW99 |        |              |            | $375.00  | 1110.14184.6092.102 |
| 200740 | 00221775 | Bibus, Connie | HISS99 | 40105 | HIST1301LE902 | SBS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14701.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00221775 | Bibus, Connie | HISS99 | 40081 | HIST1302LE904 | SBS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14701.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00201195 | Boyaki, Amanda | ARTS99 | 40120 | ARTS1303LE901 | CFA/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1210.14501.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135840 | Brink, Benjamin | MATS99 | 40055 | MATH1314LE902 | MPS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14305.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135840 | Brink, Benjamin | MATS99 | 40060 | MATH2414LE908 | MPS/SL     | $2,000.00 | 1310.14305.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135015 | Bush, Frederick | ENGS99 | 40017 | ENGL1302LE903 | CFA/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135015 | Bush, Frederick | ENGS99 | 40142 | ENGL2327LE902 | CFA/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14503.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135842 | Carey, Frank | CHMS99 | 40043 | CHEM1412LE902 | MPS/SL     | $1,500.00 | 1310.14302.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135842 | Carey, Frank | CHMS99 | 40203 | CHEM1412BL91 | MPS/SL     | $1,000.00 | 1310.14302.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00135842 | Carey, Frank | CHMS99 | 40206 | CHEM1412BL92 | MPS/SL     | $1,000.00 | 1310.14302.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00001513 | Carolan, James | MATW99 | 40064 | MATH1325LE102 | MPS/WH     | $1,500.00 | 1110.14305.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00001513 | Carolan, James | MATW99 | 40065 | MATH1342LE102 | MPS/WH     | $1,500.00 | 1110.14305.6092.100 |
| 200740 | 00001513 | Carolan, James | MATW99 | 40066 | MATH1351LE102 | MPS/WH     | $1,500.00 | 1110.14305.6092.100 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEM</th>
<th>ID@</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>POSN#</th>
<th>CRN#</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DIV/CAMPUS</th>
<th>AMT</th>
<th>BANNER BUDGET #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200740 00235467</td>
<td>Cherukara, Johnson</td>
<td>BIOW99</td>
<td>40039 BIOL1407LE102</td>
<td>LS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00235467</td>
<td>Cherukara, Johnson</td>
<td>BIOW99</td>
<td>40040 BIOL1407LBL02</td>
<td>LS/WH</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1110.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135346</td>
<td>Clark, Linda</td>
<td>CRMW99</td>
<td>40070 CJSA2289NL01</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>1110.14706.6092.102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135346</td>
<td>Clark, Linda</td>
<td>GOVW99</td>
<td>40082 GOVT2301LE102</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135346</td>
<td>Clark, Linda</td>
<td>GOVW99</td>
<td>40083 GOVT 2302LE102</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135819</td>
<td>Darayan, Dariush</td>
<td>CSTW99</td>
<td>40091 COSC1301LL160</td>
<td>TB/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00201193</td>
<td>Davidson, Roxana</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>40014 ENGL1302LE402</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00027769</td>
<td>Davig, James</td>
<td>BOES99</td>
<td>40088 ACCT2402LL901</td>
<td>TB/SL</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1310.14807.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00099790</td>
<td>Doriski, Candace</td>
<td>BIOF99</td>
<td>40030 BIOL14C7LE401</td>
<td>LS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00099790</td>
<td>Doriski, Candace</td>
<td>BIOS99</td>
<td>40032 BIOL1407LE901</td>
<td>LS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00099790</td>
<td>Doriski, Candace</td>
<td>BIOF99</td>
<td>40031 BIOL1407LL41</td>
<td>LS/FBTC</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1210.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00099790</td>
<td>Doriski, Candace</td>
<td>BIOS99</td>
<td>40033 BIOL1407LL91</td>
<td>LS/SL</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>1210.14301.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135853</td>
<td>Ellison, Jon</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40076 GOVT2301LE904</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135853</td>
<td>Ellison, Jon</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40078 GOVT2302LE903</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00133657</td>
<td>Eplin, Shirley</td>
<td>BOEW99</td>
<td>40117 ACCT2402LL101</td>
<td>TB/WH</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1110.14807.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00093504</td>
<td>Fanning, James</td>
<td>BOES99</td>
<td>40089 ECON2301LE902</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14802.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00093504</td>
<td>Fanning, James</td>
<td>BOES99</td>
<td>40090 ECON2302LE902</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14802.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135774</td>
<td>Garrett, Terry</td>
<td>SPES99</td>
<td>40005 SPCH1315LE902</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14507.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135774</td>
<td>Garrett, Terry</td>
<td>SPES99</td>
<td>40006 SPCH1315LE903</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14507.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00080675</td>
<td>Harris, Genia</td>
<td>CHMW99</td>
<td>40045 CHEM1412LE101</td>
<td>MPS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14302.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00080675</td>
<td>Harris, Genia</td>
<td>CHMW99</td>
<td>40046 CHEM1412LLB01</td>
<td>MPS/WH</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>1110.14302.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135354</td>
<td>Hume, Ed</td>
<td>BOEF99</td>
<td>40119 ECON2302LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14802.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135574</td>
<td>Ituah, Kingsley</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40074 GOVT2301LE902</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135574</td>
<td>Ituah, Kingsley</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40077 GOVT2301LE902</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00134680</td>
<td>James, Barbara</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>40012 ENGL1301LE402</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>IDE#</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>POSN#</td>
<td>CRN#</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>DIV/CAMPUS</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>BANNER BUDGET #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00057238</td>
<td>Kelley, James</td>
<td>MATF99</td>
<td>40052 MATH3141LE401</td>
<td>MPS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14305.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00057238</td>
<td>Kelley, James</td>
<td>MATF99</td>
<td>40054 MATH3255LE401</td>
<td>MPS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14305.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00219557</td>
<td>Kidd-Osho, Christina</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40075 GOVT2301LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00219557</td>
<td>Kidd-Osho, Christina</td>
<td>GOVS99</td>
<td>40071 GOVT2302LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14703.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00250613</td>
<td>King, Suzan</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40212 ENGL1301LE160</td>
<td>CFA/WW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00047940</td>
<td>Kolafa, Marlene</td>
<td>COSW99</td>
<td>40016 ENGL1301LE902</td>
<td>WFD/WH</td>
<td>$2,372.00</td>
<td>1110.14022.6092.102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00057524</td>
<td>Kocurek, Angela</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>40013 ENGL1302LE401</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135490</td>
<td>Lang, Mary</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>40159 HUMA1301LE401</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135490</td>
<td>Lang, Mary</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>40024 MUSI1300LE101</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14505.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00134328</td>
<td>Lemson, Lee</td>
<td>MUSW99</td>
<td>40025 MUSI1301LE101</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14505.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00225291</td>
<td>Lester, Jason</td>
<td>MUSW99</td>
<td>40160 MUSI1306LE901</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14505.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00219272</td>
<td>Lester, Laurie</td>
<td>MUSW99</td>
<td>40137 MUSI1306LE902</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14505.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00094644</td>
<td>Loessin, Jon</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40153 SOCII1301LE160</td>
<td>SBS/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14705.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00245173</td>
<td>Mainka, Julie</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>40199 HUMA1301LE901</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00019208</td>
<td>Mascheck, Bonnie</td>
<td>LVNW99</td>
<td>40124 ENGL1301LE903</td>
<td>AH/WH</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td>1110.14184.6092.102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135459</td>
<td>Mason, David</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>40020 PHIL1301LE902</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135459</td>
<td>Mason, David</td>
<td>ENGS99</td>
<td>40023 MUSI1306LE401</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14505.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00228765</td>
<td>McDonald, Laura</td>
<td>MUSF99</td>
<td>40068 PSYC2301LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14704.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00288191</td>
<td>Meek, Teresa</td>
<td>SPAF99</td>
<td>40150 SPAN1412LL401</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1210.14504.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00136600</td>
<td>Meek, Teresa</td>
<td>SPAF99</td>
<td>40003 SPAN1412LL901</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>1310.14504.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEM</td>
<td>ID#</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>POSN#</td>
<td>CRN#</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>DIV/CAMPUS</td>
<td>AMT</td>
<td>BANNER BUDGET #</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td></td>
<td>Muana, Patrick</td>
<td>ENGF99</td>
<td>40010 ENGL1302LE430</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00135832</td>
<td>Nealy, Robin</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40019 ENGL2327LE160</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00135832</td>
<td>Nealy, Robin</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40213 ENGL2327LE161</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00135846</td>
<td>Newman, Mary</td>
<td>SPEW99</td>
<td>40007 SPCH1315LE101</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00135846</td>
<td>Newman, Mary</td>
<td>SPEW99</td>
<td>40008 SPCH1315LE102</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00215619</td>
<td>Nicholson-Aruckle, Kasha</td>
<td>SOCF99</td>
<td>40111 SOCI1301LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14705.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00042360</td>
<td>Pastora, Jose</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>40056 MATH1324LE902</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14305.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00042360</td>
<td>Pastora, Jose</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>40057 MATH1325LE930</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14305.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00042360</td>
<td>Pastora, Jose</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>40059 MATH2312LE904</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14305.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00207175</td>
<td>Pearce, Cynthia</td>
<td>HISS99</td>
<td>40079 HIST1301LE901</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14701.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00207175</td>
<td>Pearce, Cynthia</td>
<td>HISS99</td>
<td>40080 HIST1302LE901</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14701.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00235164</td>
<td>Philips, Tommy</td>
<td>CSTW99</td>
<td>40172 COSC1301LL161</td>
<td>TB/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14809.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00270381</td>
<td>Pointer, Christine</td>
<td>SPEF99</td>
<td>40026 SPCH1315LE401</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00270381</td>
<td>Pointer, Christine</td>
<td>SPEF99</td>
<td>40004 SPCH1315LE402</td>
<td>CFA/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14507.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00037215</td>
<td>Pressly, Kirby</td>
<td>DVMW99</td>
<td>40101 MATH0312LE102</td>
<td>MPS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14306.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134979</td>
<td>Prince, Sharon</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40162 ENGL1302LE161</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134979</td>
<td>Prince, Sharon</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40195 ENGL2328LE160</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134381</td>
<td>Rao, Swamy</td>
<td>PHYW99</td>
<td>40047 PHYS1402LE101</td>
<td>MPS/WH</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14307.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134381</td>
<td>Rao, Swamy</td>
<td>PHYF99</td>
<td>40210 PHYS1402LE401</td>
<td>MPS/FBTC</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14307.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134381</td>
<td>Rao, Swamy</td>
<td>PHYW99</td>
<td>40048 PHYS1402LB101</td>
<td>MPS/WH</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14307.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134381</td>
<td>Rao, Swamy</td>
<td>PHYF99</td>
<td>40211 PHYS1402LB41</td>
<td>MPS/FBTC</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1210.14307.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00135058</td>
<td>Rehak, Patricia</td>
<td>PSYW99</td>
<td>40108 PSYC2301LE160</td>
<td>SBS/WWW</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14704.6092.100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00134303</td>
<td>Robertson, Rob</td>
<td>DEW99</td>
<td>40216 READ0307LL901</td>
<td>CFA/SL</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1310.14506.6092.102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740</td>
<td>00069573</td>
<td>Rohan, Liz</td>
<td>LVNW99</td>
<td>VNSC2661 (15 hrs. @ $25/hr.)</td>
<td>AH/WH</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1110.14184.6092.102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7/10/2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEM</th>
<th>ID#/@</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>POSN#</th>
<th>CRN#</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DIV/CAMPUS</th>
<th>AMT</th>
<th>BANNER BUDGET #</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200740 00134584</td>
<td>Sapolucia, Togba</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>40058 MATH1342LE904</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14305.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00134584</td>
<td>Sapolucia, Togba</td>
<td>MATS99</td>
<td>40208 MATH1351LE901</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14305.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135708</td>
<td>Speights, Pamela</td>
<td>SPEW99</td>
<td>40202 SPCH1318LE160</td>
<td>CFA/WWW</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14507.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135026</td>
<td>Spellman, Paul</td>
<td>HISF99</td>
<td>40072 HIST1301LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1120.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135026</td>
<td>Spellman, Paul</td>
<td>HISF99</td>
<td>40073 HIST1302LE401</td>
<td>SBS/FBTC</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1120.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00235779</td>
<td>Stripling, David</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40021 ENGL1301LE104</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00235779</td>
<td>Stripling, David</td>
<td>ENGW99</td>
<td>40022 ENGL1302LE103</td>
<td>CFA/WH</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14503.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135852</td>
<td>Thompson, Teresa</td>
<td>DVMF99</td>
<td>40049 MATH0312LE430</td>
<td>MPS/FBTC</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1210.14306.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00135892</td>
<td>Tomek, Beverly</td>
<td>HISW99</td>
<td>40107 HIST1302LE960</td>
<td>SBS/WWW</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00235538</td>
<td>Wall, Amy</td>
<td>GOVV99</td>
<td>40123 MATH0312LE902</td>
<td>MPS/SL</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14306.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00213066</td>
<td>Whitaker, Gail</td>
<td>DVMS99</td>
<td>40051 MATH1301LE902</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00055863</td>
<td>Wind, Joy</td>
<td>HISW99</td>
<td>40084 HIST1301LE104</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00055863</td>
<td>Wind, Joy</td>
<td>HISW99</td>
<td>40085 HIST1302LE102</td>
<td>SBS/WH</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1110.14701.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200740 00267935</td>
<td>Woodruff, Kenneth</td>
<td>PSYS99</td>
<td>40067 PSYC2301LE901</td>
<td>SBS/SL</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
<td>1310.14704.6092.100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*To be paid by timesheet*
### Wharton County Junior College

#### Personnel Action Form

**Social Security No.**

**Last Name**

**First Name**

**Middle Initial**

**Telephone**

**Email**

**Address**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)

- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: _______)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

**Division/Unit:** Allied Health

**Job Title/Position:**

Instructor of Vocational Nursing

**Budgeted Position?**

[ ] Yes [ ] No

**Specialized Area:** Vocational Nursing-Richmond

**Budget Number:**

1110.14185.6091.102

**Compensation:**

- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Start Date:**

6/28/04

**End Date:**

[ ] At-will-employee

[ ] Per contract

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

[ ] 0 months

[ ] 10 1/2 months

[ ] 12 months

[ ] Other

**PROPOSED**

**Division/Unit:** Allied Health

**Job Title/Position:**

Associate Degree Nursing Instructor

**Budgeted Position?**

[ ] Yes [ ] No

**Specialized Area:** Associate Degree Nursing-Wharton

**Budget Number:**

1110.14181.6091.102

**Compensation:**

- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Start Date:**

8/20/07

**End Date:**

[ ] At-will-employee

[ ] Per contract

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

[ ] 0 months

[ ] 10 1/2 months

[ ] 12 months

[ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

re-assignment due to merging of nursing programs

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**

[ ]

**Date:** 6/18/07

**Approved by Vice President:**

[ ]

**Date:** 6-26-07

**Approved by Division Chair:**

[ ]

**Date:** 6-19-07

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**

[ ]

**Date:** 6-26-07

**Budget Approval:**

[ ]

**Date:** 6/26/07

**Approved by President:**

[ ]

**Date:**

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**

[ ]

**Date:**

**Date approved by Board or not applicable:**

**Reg. 821 Revised July 29, 2004**
### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- New Employee
- Extension
- Reclassification
- Transfer
- Promotion
- Salary Adjustment
- Other

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: Allied Health

- Job Title/Position: Vocational Nursing
- Budgeted Position? Yes No
- Specialized Area: Vocational Nursing-Richmond
- Budget Number: 1110.14185.6091.102
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): LVN006
- Job Title/Position: Vocational Nursing
- Budgeted Position? Yes No
- Specialized Area: Vocational Nursing-Richmond
- Budget Number: 1110.14185.6091.102
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): LVN006
- Compensations:
  - Annual $64,066
  - Hourly $64,066
  - Other (explain)
  - Sched: F
  - Grade: 1
  - Step: 26
  - Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $_____ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks = $_____ per year
  - 9 months
  - 10 1/2 months
  - 12 months
  - Other

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: Allied Health

- Job Title/Position: Associate Degree Nursing Instructor
- Budgeted Position? Yes No
- Specialized Area: Associate Degree Nursing-Wharton
- Budget Number: 1110.14181.6091.102
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): ADN009
- Compensations:
  - Annual $64,066
  - Hourly $64,066
  - Other (explain)
  - Sched: F
  - Grade: 1
  - Step: 26
  - Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
  - $_____ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks = $_____ per year
  - 9 months
  - 10 1/2 months
  - 12 months
  - Other

- End Date: N/A
- Start Date: 8/22/83
- End Date: 8/20/07
- Start Date: 8/20/07
- End Date: N/A
- Start Date: 8/20/07

### Explanation of Action:
- re-assignment of duties due to merging of nursing programs

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

- Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head): [Signature] 6/18/07
- Approved by Division Chair: [Signature] 6-19-07
- Budget Approval: [Signature] 6/21/07
- Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor: Date approved by Board or □ not applicable

**Reg. 821** Revised July 29, 2004
Personnel Action Form

Social Security No.

Last Name
Florus

First Name
Brianna

Middle Initial
L

Address

City

State

Zip

Classification:

☐ Administrative/Professional Staff
☒ Faculty
☐ Support Staff

☐ New Employee
☐ Reclassification
☐ Transfer
☐ Promotion
☐ Salary Adjustment
☐ Other (explain):

☐ Retirement
☐ Resignation
☐ Separation (date:______)
☐ Change in Assignment
☐ Additional Assignment
☐ Leave of Absence

Part II: Assignment/Accounting

CURRENT

Division/Unit:

Job Title/Position:

Specialized Area:

Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Budgeted in which FY?

Budget Number:

Position No. (BAPPOSN):

Compensation:

☐ Annual
☐ Hourly
☐ Other (explain):

S

Sched
Grade
Step

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)

$______ per hr x _______ hrs/wk x _______ wks =

$______ per year

Start Date:

End Date:

☐ At-will-employee
☐ Per contract

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

☐ 9 months ☐ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

PROPOSED

Division/Unit:

Life Sciences Division

Job Title/Position:

Volleyball Coach

Specialized Area:

Athletics

Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Funded in which FY? FY07

Budget Number:

1110.14309.6091.100

Position No. (BAPPOSN): KIN03T

Compensation:

☐ Annual
☐ Hourly
☒ Other (explain):

S

Sched
Grade
Step

Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)

$______ per hr x _______ hrs/wk x _______ wks =

$______ per year

Start Date:

End Date:

☐ At-will-employee
☒ Per contract

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

☐ 9 months ☐ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other *5 wks during summer

Explanation of Action:

Extra weeks to prepare for volleyball season.

Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head)

Date

Approved by Vice President

Date

Approved by Division Chair

Date

Reviewed by Human Resources

Date

Budget Approval

Date

Approved by President

Date

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor

Date

Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

Reg. 821

Revised July 29, 2004
Wharton County
Junior College

Personnel Action Form
Human Resources

Social Security No. [Blank]
Last Name: Florus
First Name: Brianna
Middle Initial: L
City: [Blank]
State: [Blank]
Telephone: [Blank]

Part I: Check all that apply
Classification:
☐ Administrative/Professional Staff
☐ Faculty
☐ Support Staff
☐ Temporary ☒ Full-Time
☐ Regular ☐ Part-Time
☐ Other (explain)
☐ New Employee
☐ Extension
☐ Reclassification
☐ Transfer
☐ Promotion
☐ Salary Adjustment
☐ Other (explain)
☐ Retirement
☐ Resignation
☐ Separation (date: [Blank])
☐ Change in Assignment
☐ Additional Assignment
☐ Leave of Absence

Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)

Part II: Assignment/Accounting
CURRENT Division/Unit: [Blank]
Job Title/Position: Specialized Area:
Budgeted Position? ☒ Yes ☐ No
Funded in which FY?
Budget Number:
Position No. (NBAPOSN):
Compensation:
☐ Annual ☐ Hourly ☒ Sched $35,550
☐ Other (explain) $61,447.50
☐ Hourly ☐ Sched Grade 1 $48,000
☐ Other (explain) Step 1 $50,000
Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
$___ per hr x ___hrs/wk x ___wks =
$____ per year
Start Date: 7/1/07
End Date: 8/20/07
At-will-employee ☐ Per contract ☐
If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended for a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
☐ 9 months ☐ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

PROPOSED Division/Unit: Life Sciences Division
Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)
Job Title/Position: Volleyball Coach
Specialized Area: Athletics
Budgeted Position? ☒ Yes ☐ No
Funded in which FY? FY08
Budget Number: 1110.14309.6901.100
Position No. (NBAPOSN): KIN03T
Compensation: $35,550
☐ Annual ☐ Hourly ☒ Sched $35,550
☐ Other (explain) $61,447.50
☐ Hourly ☐ Sched Grade 1 $50,000
☐ Other (explain) Step 1 $50,000
Hourly Rate: (Part-time only)
$___ per hr x ___hrs/wk x ___wks =
$____ per year
Start Date: 7/1/07
End Date: 8/20/07
At-will-employee ☐ Per contract ☐
If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended for a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
☐ 9 months ☐ 10 1/2 months ☐ 12 months ☐ Other

Explanation of Action:

Part III: Position/Budget Authorization
Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) [Blank]
Date [Blank]
Approved by Vice President: [Blank]
Date 7-2-07

Approved by Division Chair [Blank]
Date [Blank]
Reviewed by Human Resources: [Blank]
Date 7-9-07

Budget Approval: [Blank]
Date 7/2/07
Approved by President: [Blank]
Date 7-9-07

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor [Blank]
Date [Blank]
Date approved by Board or ☐ not applicable

Reg. 821

Revised July 29, 2004
Personnel Action Form

Social Security No.:

Last Name: Humme
First Name: Ava
Middle Initial
Telephone

Address
City
State
Zip

Part I: Check all that apply

Classification:
- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [X] Faculty
- [X] Support Staff
- [X] Temporary
- [X] Full-Time
- [ ] Part-Time

New Employee
Extension
Reclassification
Transfer
Promotion
Salary Adjustment
Other (explain)

Retirement
Resignation
Separation (date:______)
Change in Assignment
Additional Assignment
Leave of Absence

Part II: Assignment/Accounting

CURRENT Division/Unit: Specialized Area:

Job Title/Position: Funded in which FY? Yes

Budgeted Position? Yes No

Budget Number:


Compensation:

□ Annual
□ Hourly Sched ______
□ Other (explain) Step ______
Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $______ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks =
$______ per year

Start Date: End Date: If temporary, anticipated termination date:

At-will-employee
Contract

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

□ 9 months □ 12 months □ Other

PROPOSED Division/Unit: Communications and Fine Arts

Job Title/Position: Instructor of English- Temporary Full-time

Instructor of English- Temporary Full-time

Budgeted Position? Yes No

Budget Number:

1110.14503.6091.100

Position No. (NBAPOSN): ENG07T

Compensation:

□ Annual
□ Hourly Sched F
□ Other (explain) Grade 1
Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $______ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks = $______ per year

Start Date: 8/20/07 End Date: If temporary, anticipated termination date:

At-will-employee
Contract

5/16/08

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

□ 9 months □ 10 1/2 months □ 12 months □ Other

Explanation of Action:

Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) Date

Approved by Division Chair Date

Budget Approval Date

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor Date

Date approved by Board or [ ] not applicable

Reg: 821 Revised July 29, 2004
### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☐ Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>☐ New Employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Faculty</td>
<td>☐ Extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Support Staff</td>
<td>☐ Reclassification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Temporary</td>
<td>☐ Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Full-Time</td>
<td>☐ Promotion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Regular</td>
<td>☐ Salary Adjustment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☐ Part-Time</td>
<td>☐ Other (explain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- ☑ Retirement
- ☐ Resignation
- ☐ Separation (date: 08-08-2007)
- ☐ Change in Assignment
- ☐ Additional Assignment
- ☐ Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT** Division/Unit: Social and Behavioral Science

- Job Title/Position: Instructor of Economics
- Specialized Area: Economics

- Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Funded in which FY? 07

- Budget Number: 1110-14802-6091-100
- Position No. (NBAPOSN): H15010

#### Compensation:

- Compensation: $60550.00
- Sched: E
- Grade: 6A
- Step: 40
- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ per hr x ___ hrs/wk x ____ wks =
- $ per year

- Start Date: 02-01-1968
- End Date: 08-08-2007
- ☐ At-will-employee
- ☐ Per contract
- If temporary, anticipated termination date:

- Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
  - ☑ 9 months
  - ☐ 10 1/2 months
  - ☐ 12 months
  - ☐ Other

**PROPOSED** Division/Unit: Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)

#### Compensation:

- Compensation: 
- Sched: 
- Grade: 
- Step: 
- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ per hr x ___ hrs/wk x ____ wks =
- $ per year

- Start Date: 
- End Date: 
- ☐ At-will-employee
- ☐ Per contract
- If temporary, anticipated termination date:

- Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:
  - ☑ 9 months
  - ☐ 10 1/2 months
  - ☐ 12 months
  - ☐ Other

**Explanation of Action:**

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

- Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head): 7/3/07
- Approved by Vice President: 7-2-07

- Approved by Division Chair: 7/3/07
- Reviewed by Human Resources: 7-2-07

- Budget Approval: 7/2/07
- Approved by President: 7-3-07

- Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor: Date
- Date approved by Board or ☑ not applicable

Revised: July 29, 2004
**Personnel Action Form**

- **Social Security No.**
- **Last Name** Poor
- **First Name** Carolyn
- **Middle Initial** S.
- **Telephone**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>New Employee</th>
<th>Extension</th>
<th>Retirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Regular**
  - Full-Time
  - Part-Time
  - Other (explain)

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

- **Division/Unit:** Communications and Fine Arts
- **Job Title/Position:** Instructor of English
- **Specialized Area:** English
- **Budgeted Position?** Yes
- **Budget Number:** 1110.14503.6091.100
- **Compensation:**
  - Annual
  - Hourly
  - Other (explain)
  - Sched: F
  - Grade: 7
  - Step: 29
- **Hourly Rate:**
  - (Part-time only)
  - $ per hr x hrs/wk x wks = $ per year
- **Start Date:** 8/24/84
- **End Date:**
- **Position No. (NBAPOSN):**

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a “9-month work schedule”); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee’s work schedule:

- **PROPOSED**
- **Division/Unit:**
- **Job Title/Position:**
- **Specialized Area:**
- **Budgeted Position?** Yes
- **Budget Number:**
- **Compensation:**
  - Annual
  - Hourly
  - Other (explain)
  - Sched: F
  - Grade: ______
  - Step: ______
- **Hourly Rate:**
  - (Part-time only)
  - $ per hr x hrs/wk x wks = $ per year
- **Start Date:**
- **End Date:**
- **Position No. (NBAPOSN):**

If temporary, anticipated termination date:

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a “9-month work schedule”); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee’s work schedule:

- **Explanation of Action:**
- **Retirement effective 8/31/07**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- **Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**
- **Date:**
- **Approved by Vice President:**
- **Date:**

- **Approved by Division Chair:**
- **Date:**
- **Reviewed by Human Resources:**
- **Date:**

- **Budget Approval:**
- **Date:**
- **Approved by President:**
- **Date:**

- **Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**
- **Date:**
- **Date approved by Board or not applicable**

**Reg. 821**

Revised July 29, 2004
### Personnel Action Form

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Weiss</td>
<td>Candace</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)
- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date 1/1/9)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

**Division/Unit:**
Division of Technology and Business

**Job Title/Position:**
Instructor of Legal Assisting

**Budgeted Position:**
[ ] Yes [ ] No

**Budget Number:**
1110.14801.6091.102/1210.

**Compensation:**
- [ ] Annual
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Sched FAC**

**Grade** 1

**Step** 16

**Hourly Rate (Part-time only):**

\[ \text{hr} \times \text{hrs/wk} \times \text{wks} = \]

\[ \text{per year} \]

**Start Date:** 01-08-01

**End Date:** 07-31-07

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**PROPOSED**

**Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Budgeted Position:**
[ ] Yes [ ] No

**Budget Number:**

**Compensation:**

**Sched FAC**

**Grade**

**Step**

**Hourly Rate (Part-time only):**

\[ \text{hr} \times \text{hrs/wk} \times \text{wks} = \]

\[ \text{per year} \]

**Start Date:**

**End Date:**

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a 9-month work schedule); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**

**Date:**

**Approved by Vice President:**

**Date:**

**Approved by Division Chair:**

**Date:**

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**

**Date:**

**Budget Approval:**

**Date:**

**Approved by President:**

**Date:**

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**

**Date:**

**Date approved by Board** or [ ] not applicable
**Personnel Action Form**

**Social Security No.**

**Last Name**  
Bram

**First Name**  
Billie

**Middle Initial**  
J

**Telephone**  


**Address**  


**Part I: Check all that apply**

- [ ] Administrative/Professional Staff
- [ ] Faculty
- [x] Support Staff
- [ ] Temporary  
  - Full-Time
- [ ] Regular  
  - Part-Time
- [ ] New Employee
- [ ] Extension
- [ ] Reclassification
- [ ] Transfer
- [ ] Promotion
- [ ] Salary Adjustment
- [ ] Other (explain)
- [ ] Retirement
- [ ] Resignation
- [ ] Separation (date: 7/6/07)
- [ ] Change in Assignment
- [ ] Additional Assignment
- [ ] Leave of Absence

**Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)**

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT Division/Unit:**  
Fort Bend Technical Center

**Job Title/Position:**  
Secretary to Director Fort Bend Technical Center

**Budgeted Position?**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Budgeted Position No.:**  
1210.111.6101.400

**Specialized Area:**  
Administration

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):**  
CMP001

**Compensation:**  

- [x] Annual  
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Budget Number:**  

**Start Date:**  
10/21/2002

**End Date:**  
7/6/2007

**Salary:**  
$22500.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sched</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Step</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Compensation:**  

- [x] At-will-employee  
- [ ] Per contract

**Hourly Rate (Part-time only)**

- [ ] $_____ per hr x _____ hrs/wk x _____ wks =
- [ ] $_____ per year

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [x] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**PROPOSED Division/Unit:**

**Job Title/Position:**

**Budgeted Position?**  
[ ] Yes  
[ ] No

**Budgeted Position No.:**

**Compensation:**

- [ ] Annual  
- [ ] Hourly
- [ ] Other (explain)

**Compensation:**

- [x] At-will-employee  
- [ ] Per contract

**Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"); but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:**

- [ ] 9 months
- [ ] 10 1/2 months
- [ ] 12 months
- [ ] Other

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

**Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):**  
[Signature]

**Date:**  
6/26/07

**Approved by Division Chair:**  
[Signature]

**Date:**  
6/26/07

**Reviewed by Human Resources:**  
[Signature]

**Date:**  
6/26/07

**Budget Approval:**  
[Signature]

**Date:**  
6/26/07

**Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:**  
[Signature]

**Date:**  
6/26/07

**Date approved by Board or not applicable:**

**Revised:**  
July 29, 2004

**Reg. 821**
**Wharton County Junior College**

**Personnel Action Form**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Haley</td>
<td>Lucille</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>☑ New Employee</th>
<th>☐ Extension</th>
<th>☐ Reclassification</th>
<th>☐ Transfer</th>
<th>☐ Promotion</th>
<th>☐ Salary Adjustment</th>
<th>☐ Other (explain)</th>
<th>☐ Retirement</th>
<th>☐ Resignation</th>
<th>☐ Separation (date: )</th>
<th>☐ Change in Assignment</th>
<th>☐ Additional Assignment</th>
<th>☐ Leave of Absence</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT**

- Division/Unit:
- Job Title/Position:
- Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Budget Number:
- Compensation:
  - $ Annual: ☐
  - $ Hourly: ☐
  - $ Other (explain): ☐
  - Sched: 0
  - Grade: 5
  - Step: 0
  - Hourly Rate: $ 8.77 per hr x 12 hrs/wk x 48 wks = $ 7998.24 per year
  - $ 0 per year
- Start Date: 6/1/2007
- End Date: 7/1/2007

**PROPOSED**

- Division/Unit:
- Job Title/Position:
- Library Assistant
- Budgeted Position? ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Budget Number:
- Compensation:
  - $ Annual: ☐
  - $ Hourly: ☑
  - $ Other (explain): ☐
  - Sched: 0
  - Grade: 5
  - Step: 0
  - Hourly Rate: $ 8.77 per hr x 12 hrs/wk x 48 wks = $ 7998.24 per year
- Start Date: 6/1/2007
- End Date: 7/1/2007

**Explanation of Action:**

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head): Date 6/14/07
- Approved by Division Chair: Date 6/14/07
- Budget Approval: Date 6/18/07
- Approved by President: Date 6/18/07
- Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor: Date 6/18/07

**Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable)**

- 0705 S 019

**Specialized Area:**

- Library

**Funded in which FY?:**

- FY07

**Position No. (NBAPOSN):**

- LRNS99

**If temporary, anticipated termination date:**

- 9 months ☑
- 10 1/2 months ☐
- 12 months ☐
- Other ☐

**Reg. 821**

Revised July 29, 2004
**Personnel Action Form**

**Wharton County Junior College**

**Part I: Check all that apply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Employee Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administrative/Professional Staff</td>
<td>New Employee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support Staff</td>
<td>Reclassification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-Time</td>
<td>Promotion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-Time</td>
<td>Salary Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular</td>
<td>Other (explain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part II: Assignment/Accounting**

**CURRENT Division/Unit:**

- **Job Title/Position:** Specialized Area:
- **Budgeted Position:** Yes
- **Budget Number:** Position No. (NBAPOSN):
- **Compensation:**
  - Annual
  - Hourly
  - Other (explain)
- **Start Date:** End Date:
  - At-will-employee
  - If temporary, anticipated termination date:

**PROPOSED Division/Unit:**

- **Job Title/Position:** Specialized Area:
- **Online Course Developer**
- **Budgeted Position:** Yes
- **Budget Number:** Position No. (NBAPOSN):
- **Compensation:**
  - Hourly
  - Other (explain)
- **Start Date:** End Date:
  - At-will-employee
  - If temporary, anticipated termination date:

**Part III: Position/Budget Authorization**

- **Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head):** Date
- **Approved by Vice President:** Date
- **Approved by Division Chair:** Date
- **Reviewed by Human Resources:** Date
- **Budget Approval:** Date
- **Approved by President:** Date
- **Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor:** Date
- **Date approved by Board:** Date

**Reg. 821**

**Revised July 29, 2004**
# Wharton County Junior College

**Personnel Form**

**Human Resources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Social Security No.</th>
<th>Last Name</th>
<th>First</th>
<th>Middle Initial</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Address**

City: ___________________  State: __________  Zip: __________

### Part I: Check all that apply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification:</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Support Staff</td>
<td>☑ New Employee</td>
<td>Extension</td>
<td>Reclassification</td>
<td>Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Salary Adjustment</td>
<td>Other (explain)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Temporary</td>
<td>☑ Full-Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Regular</td>
<td>☑ Part-Time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Retirement
- Resignation
- Separation (date: ___)  Change in Assignment
- Additional Assignment
- Leave of Absence

### Part II: Assignment/Accounting

**CURRENT**

Division/Unit: ___________________  Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) ___________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Job Title/Position:</th>
<th>Specialized Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budgeted Position: ☑ Yes  ☐ No

Budgeted Position: ☑ Yes  ☐ No

Budget Number: Position No. (NBAPOSN): ___________________

Compensation: $ __________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>☑ Annual</th>
<th>☑ Hourly</th>
<th>☑ Other (explain)</th>
<th>Sched __________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Step __________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ __________ per hr x __________ hrs/wk x __________ wks = $ __________ per year

- Start Date: 7/2/07  End Date: __________

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- 9 months  10 1/2 months  12 months  Other

**PROPOSED**

Division/Unit: ___________________  Job Vacancy No.: (if applicable) ___________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Life Sciences</th>
<th>Specialized Area: Rodeo Team</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Budgeted Position: ☑ Yes  ☐ No

Budget Number: 3914.535.6112.901  Position No. (NBAPOSN): ABDW99

Compensation: $ __________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>☑ Annual</th>
<th>☑ Hourly</th>
<th>☑ Other (explain)</th>
<th>Sched __________</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grade __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Step __________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Hourly Rate: (Part-time only) $ __________ per hr x __________ hrs/wk x __________ wks = $ __________ per year

- Start Date: 7/2/07  End Date: __________

Most regular full-time teaching faculty, though employed by the college on a year-round basis, are expected to discharge their contractual duties during the fall and spring semesters (a "9-month work schedule"), but the work schedule for other full-time faculty may be extended over a longer period. Other full-time personnel may be employed for fewer than 12 months a year. Indicate this employee's work schedule:

- 9 months  10 1/2 months  12 months  Other 9 weeks

Explanation of Action:

### Part III: Position/Budget Authorization

Recommended by Supervisor (Department Head) ___________________ Date: __________  Approved by Vice President: __________

Approved by Division Chair: ___________________ Date: __________  Reviewed by Human Resources: __________

Approved by Cabinet Level Supervisor: ___________________ Date: __________  Date approved by Board: __________  Not applicable

Reg 821  Revised July 29, 2004
WHARTON COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

AGENDA BRIEF

AGENDA ITEM XVI

EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. President's Evaluation